Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

31 August 2026

The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

CITY OF Polokwane
NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 August 2026.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose
The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective
To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background
The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion
Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st August 2026, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 14 September 2026. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance 5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance 5
1.1.3 Capital Performance 5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments 7
1.1.5 Debtors 7
1.1.6 Creditors 9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments 10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report 11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote 13
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) 14
1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services 15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation 22
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure 23
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B: 24
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B 24
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification 25

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date **31st August 2026**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	5 633 259 091	6 247 718 737	313 688 904	1 303 154 369	21%
Capital transfers recognised	621 299 156	1 219 506 187	23 675 205	35 880 505	3%
Total Revenue	**6 254 558 247**	**7 467 224 924**	**337 364 109**	**1 339 034 874**	**18%**
Total Expenditure	**6 246 940 812**	**5 930 840 139**	**468 647 405**	**763 359 057**	**13%**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**7 617 434**	**1 536 384 785**	**- 131 283 296**	**575 675 817**	**37%**

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 31 August 2026, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amounts to **R 1 339 034 874**, representing **18%** of the original budget of **R 7 467 224 924.**

Comparative Performance – 2025/26: For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 1 308 779 664.00**, representing **20%** of the prior year's original budget.

In comparison to the prior year, the current year's revenue performance is higher in rand value, although it represents a lower percentage of the original budget (18% compared to 20%). This is mainly attributable to the higher original budget for the 2026/27 financial year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 31 August 2026, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to

R 763 359 057, which is **13%** of the original budget of **R 5 930 840 139.**

Comparative Performance – 2025/26:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 717 594 400.00,** which was **13%** of the original budget.

Compared to the same period in the prior year, the current year's operating expenditure is higher in rand value, while expenditure remains at 13% of the original budget in both years.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 31 August 2026**,** payments in respect of capital projects amount to R 38 563 700 representing 3% of the original capital budget of R 1 506 974 706**.**

Comparative Performance – 2025/26:

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 44 937 116.00**, which was **6%** of the prior year capital budget. The current year lower capital spending reflects slower implementation and expenditure on capital projects during the first two months of the financial year.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31st August 2026 is tabulated as follows:

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING				-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	**323 232 924**	**371 717 863**	20 617 493	3 092 624	23 710 117	20 617 493	3 092 624	23 710 117	**6%**
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	**34 714 220**	**39 921 353**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	**16 397 652**	**18 857 300**	-	-	-	10 613 304	1 591 996	12 205 300	**65%**
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	**86 975 653**	**100 022 001**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	**598 347 826**	**688 100 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	**ISDG**	**434 783**	**500 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Financial Management Grant	**FMG**	**240 000**	**276 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0%**
Total DoRA Allocations		**1 060 343 058**	**1 219 394 517**	**20 617 493**	**3 092 624**	**23 710 117**	**31 230 797**	**4 684 620**	**35 915 417**	**3%**
										0%
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	**446 631 647**	**513 626 394**	1 733 281	259 992	1 993 273	7 332 903	1 099 935	8 432 838	**2%**
TOTAL FUNDING		**1 506 974 705**	**1 733 020 911**	**22 350 774**	**3 352 616**	**25 703 390**	**38 563 700**	**5 784 555**	**44 348 255**	**3%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		**2 608 696**	**3 000 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		**-**	**-**				-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 WATER AND SANITATION		**859 034 838**	**987 890 063**	-	-	-	12 545 304	1 881 796	14 427 100	1%
Vote 4 ENERGY SERVICES		**88 482 176**	**101 754 502**	- 47 589	- 7 138	- 54 727	- 47 589	- 7 138	- 54 727	0%
Vote 5 COMMUNITY SERVICES		**172 520 000**	**198 398 000**	6 268 784	940 318	7 209 102	9 936 406	1 490 461	11 426 867	6%
Vote 6 PUBLIC SAFETY		**20 869 565**	**24 000 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 7 CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		**69 591 305**	**80 030 000**	618 134	92 720	710 854	618 134	92 720	710 854	1%
Vote 8 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		**13 478 261**	**15 500 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		**2 608 696**	**3 000 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 TRANSPORT SERVICES		**34 714 220**	**39 921 353**	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 11 HUMAN SETTLEMENT		**-**	**-**				-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 ROADS AND STORMWATER		**243 066 949**	**279 526 992**	15 511 445	2 326 717	17 838 162	15 511 445	2 326 717	17 838 162	6%
Total		**1 506 974 705**	**1 733 020 911**	**22 350 774**	**3 352 616**	**25 703 390**	**38 563 700**	**5 784 555**	**44 348 255**	**3%**

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

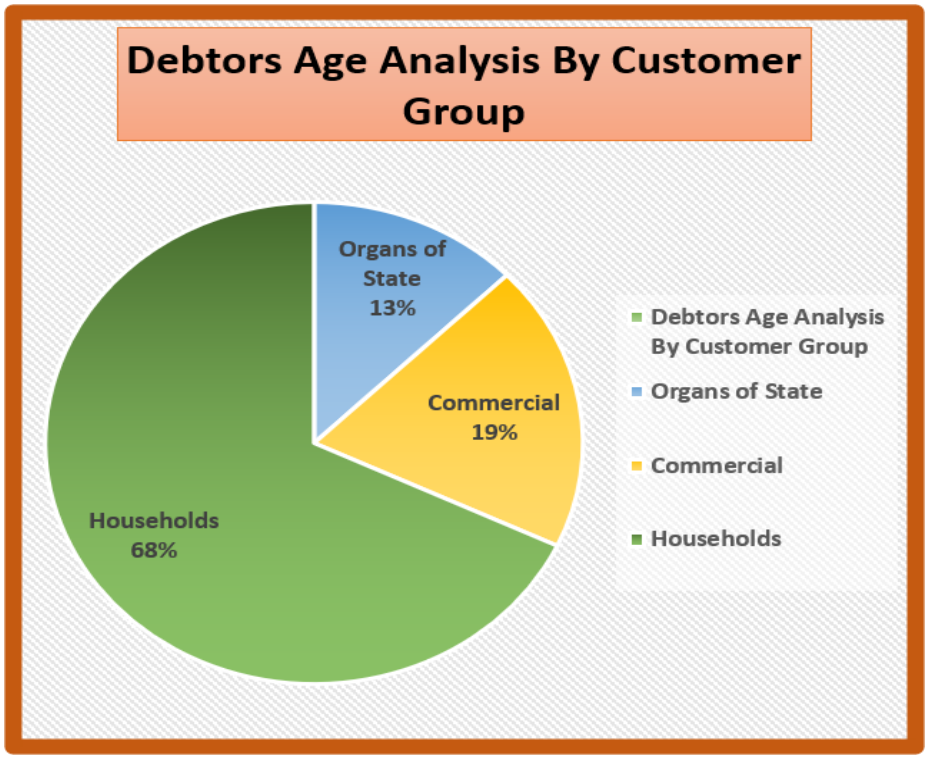
The council fulfils its instalments obligations and no payments were due this month; outstanding loans to **R 272 006 735** as of 31 August 2026.

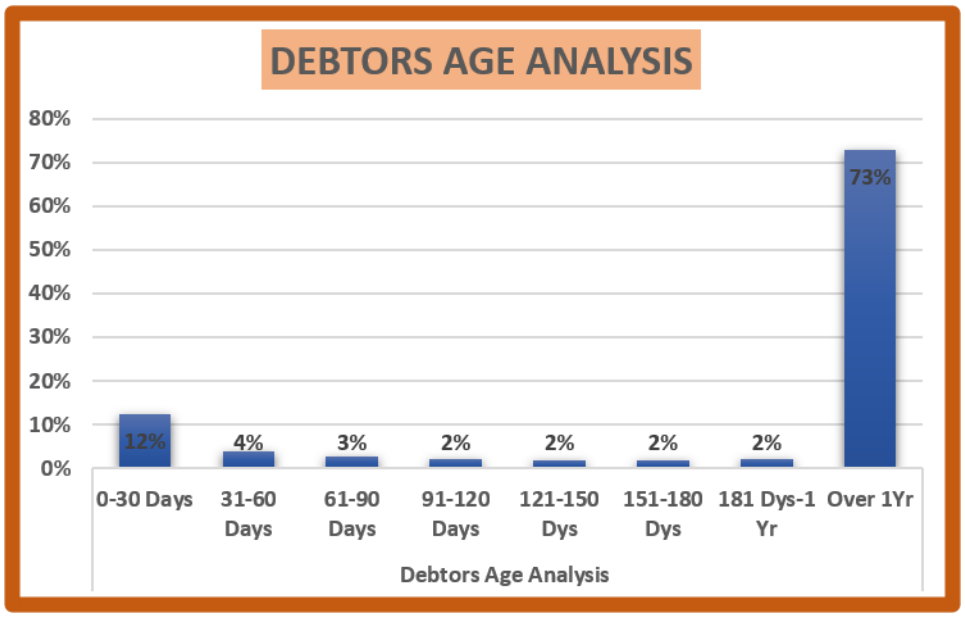
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 AUGUST 2026	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID AUGUST 2026	REDEMPTION AUGUST 2026	BALANCE 31 AUGUST 2026	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	133 770 257	-	-	-	133 770 257	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	138 236 478	-	-	-	138 236 478	31.07.2032
TOTAL		**272 006 735**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**272 006 735**	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 166 637 231** as at 31 August 2026.

Description	Budget Year 2026/27								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	32 809	11 680	9 493	6 374	4 549	4 152	13 188	258 325	340 569
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	107 601	19 571	10 362	6 768	4 814	3 525	3 584	127 810	284 035
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	63 545	22 391	13 149	11 306	10 529	9 910	9 672	346 314	486 815
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	24 804	7 874	5 444	4 404	4 095	3 930	3 822	123 462	177 835
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	21 714	7 591	5 191	4 270	3 923	3 738	3 606	141 857	191 890
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 366	650	3 059	474	834	632	545	9 950	17 511
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 191	10 790	10 476	10 232	9 962	10 836	10 609	459 086	533 181
Other	5 416	3 895	2 973	2 605	2 889	2 733	2 894	111 396	134 801
Total By Income Source	268 446	84 442	60 147	46 431	41 595	39 456	47 920	1 578 199	2 166 637
2025/26 - totals only	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698	2 133 959
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	34 995	17 187	12 277	7 137	6 582	7 196	7 159	183 322	275 855
Commercial	98 016	16 481	12 688	9 455	7 402	6 252	6 915	260 572	417 783
Households	135 435	50 774	35 182	29 839	27 612	26 008	33 846	1 134 305	1 472 999
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**268 446**	**84 442**	**60 147**	**46 431**	**41 595**	**39 456**	**47 920**	**1 578 199**	**2 166 637**

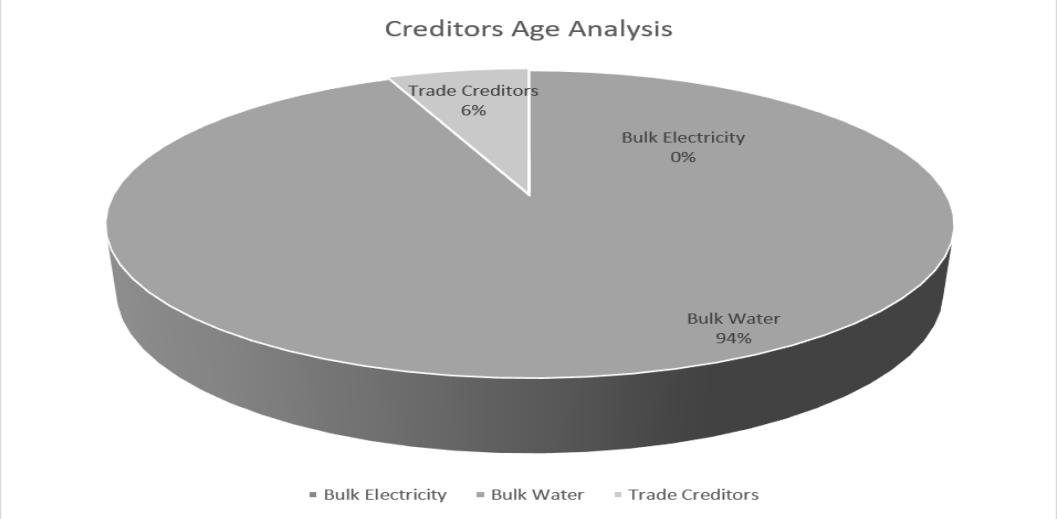

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State 13%
Commercial 19%
Households 68%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
Commercial
Households


DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
12%
4%
3%
2%
2%
2%
2%
73%
0-30 Days
31-60 Days
61-90 Days
91-120 Days
121-150 Dys
151-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr
Debtors Age Analysis

1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 18 505 578** as at 31 August 2026.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2026/27 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity									–	
Bulk Water	17 312								**17 312**	
PAYE deductions									–	
VAT (output less input)									–	
Pensions / Retirement deductions									–	
Loan repayments									–	
Trade Creditors	1 193								**1 193**	50 651
Auditor General									–	
Other									–	
Total By Customer Type	**18 506**								**18 506**	**50 651**



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the amounts are due by end of August 2026 to both Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water are as follows:

Eskom: **R 176 920 832**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 32 216 071**

The R17 million reflected under Bulk Water relates to amounts owed by the Municipality in respect of the July 2026 billing period. These amounts were still outstanding at the reporting date but were not yet due for payment and therefore do not represent overdue creditors.

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 August 2026 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	**230 752 530**	**6 700**	**1 270 328**	**348**	**232 029 905**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	901 660 609	38	7 121	2	**901 667 769**
TOTAL PAYMENTS	875 242 897				**875 242 897**
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 AUGUST 2026	**257 170 241**	**6 737**	**1 277 449**	**350**	**258 454 777**
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	**GRANTS ACCOUNT**	**HOUSING ACCOUNT**	**DBSA ACCOUNT**	**TOTAL**
Cash Book Balance - 31 JULY 2026	**230 752 530**	**6 700**	**1 270 328**	**348**	**232 029 905**
Plus: Receipts	901 660 609	38	7 121	2	**901 667 769**
Less: Payments	875 242 897	-	-	-	**875 242 897**
Cash Book Balance -31 AUGUST 2026	257 170 241	6 737	1 277 449	350	**258 454 777**
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue	-	-	-	-	**-**
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	1 525 483	-	-	-	**1 525 483**
Less: Deposit - Revenue	2 027 803	-	-	-	**2 027 803**
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	-	-	-	-	**-**
Bank Statement Balance - 31 AUGUST 2026	**331 097 488**	**6 737**	**1 277 449**	**350**	**332 382 025**

Bank statement balance as at 31 August 2026 amounted to **R 332 382 025.**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 737** as at 31 August 2026, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 277 449.**

On 31 August 2026 Council had **R1.150 billion** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	16/07/2026	21/09/2026	R 400 000 000	67 days	7.600%
Standardbank	16/07/2026	21/10/2026	R 400 000 000	97 days	7.675%
Standardbank	12/08/2026	15/09/2026	R 100 000 000	34 days	7.500%
Standardbank	12/08/2026	20/11/2026	R 250 000 000	100 days	7.675%
TOTAL			**R 1 150 000 000**		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 August 2026	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 August 2026	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 400 000 000	R -	R 400 000 000	R -	R -	R 2 958 904
Standardbank	R 400 000 000	R -	R -	R 400 000 000	R 3 831 233	R -
Standardbank	R 400 000 000	R -	R -	R 400 000 000	R 3 869 041	R -
Standardbank	R -	R 100 000 000	R -	R 100 000 000	R 390 411	R -
Standardbank		R 250 000 000	R -	R 250 000 000	R 998 801	R -
TOTAL	**R 1 200 000 000**	**R 350 000 000**	**R 400 000 000**	**R 1 150 000 000**	**R 9 089 486**	**R 2 958 904**

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Aug-26
Bank Balance at the end of the month	332 382 025
Investments	1 150 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	537 873 489
Grants cash backed	**944 508 536**

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

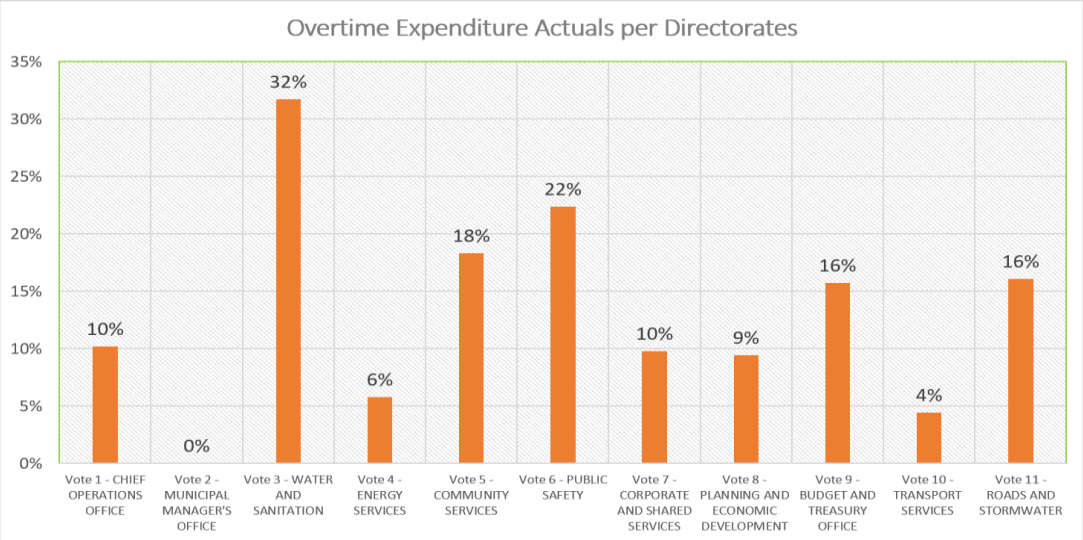
a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27				
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	August	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	44 017 203	45 755 764	3 607 105	7 236 690	38 519 074	16%
Pension and UIF Contributions	6 193 893	6 426 019	496 133	1 007 378	5 418 641	16%
Medical Aid Contributions	506 182	519 691	43 777	87 555	432 136	17%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	12 758 447	13 101 138	1 029 340	2 097 302	11 003 836	16%
Cellphone Allowance	4 024 926	4 230 587	331 048	665 848	3 564 739	16%
HousingAllowances	-		-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	340 786	356 595	28 025	56 555	300 040	16%
SubTotal-Councillors	**67 841 437**	**70 389 794**	**5 535 428**	**11 151 327**	**59 238 467**	**16%**
%increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	11 739 757	16 754 211	956 267	2 039 170	14 715 041	12%
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 125 640	3 541 563	181 836	363 671	3 177 892	10%
Medical Aid Contributions	413 812	788 416	35 876	71 752	716 664	9%
Performance Bonus	-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 788 410	3 984 602	238 732	477 464	3 507 138	12%
Housing Allowances	1 134 589	1 555 504	91 781	183 562	1 371 942	12%
Other benefits and allowances	177 878	57 137	-	-	57 137	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**18 380 087**	**26 681 433**	**1 504 492**	**3 135 619**	**23 545 814**	**12%**
%increase						
OtherMunicipalStaff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	679 278 523	831 528 675	60 740 858	121 088 135	710 440 540	15%
Pension and UIF Contributions	152 488 452	174 653 962	11 978 038	23 895 957	150 758 005	14%
Medical Aid Contributions	99 180 204	68 116 715	5 026 354	10 057 673	58 059 042	1%
Overtime	64 952 010	48 561 359	5 056 487	9 456 740	39 104 619	19%
Performance Bonus	78 568	23 605 842	-	-	23 605 842	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	72 499 914	87 690 897	6 397 476	12 659 884	75 031 013	14%
Cellphone Allowance	27 994	379 489	2 060	4 119	375 370	1%
Housing Allowances	5 850 467	12 445 906	613 479	1 203 555	11 242 351	10%
Other benefits and allowances	52 687 524	121 607 217	7 612 771	13 270 029	108 337 188	11%
Payments in lieu of leave	39 650 503	27 131 134	2 755 359	5 971 291	21 159 844	22%
Long service awards	3 169 691	7 329 520	109 493	305 109	7 024 411	4%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	4 676 302	13 218 725	345 153	921 173	12 297 552	7%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 813 254	11 225 054	870 201	1 745 908	9 479 146	16%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**1 184 353 405**	**1 427 494 495**	**101 507 728**	**200 579 573**	**1 226 914 922**	**14%**
Total Parent Municipality	**1 270 574 929**	**1 524 565 722**	**108 547 648**	**214 866 520**	**1 309 699 202**	**14%**

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	August	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	**1 021 608**	**51 839**	**104 260**	**170 268**	**- 66 008**	**10%**
Overtime:Non Structured	1 021 608	51 839	104 260	170 268.00	- 66 008	10%
Structured		-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Non Structured		-	-	-	-	0%
Structured		-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	**10 204 289**	**2 198 260**	**3 238 603**	**1 700 715**	**1 537 888**	**32%**
Overtime:Non Structured	9 524 605	2 198 260	3 238 603	1 587 434.17	1 651 169	0%
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	679 684	-	-	113 280.67	- 113 281	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	**5 852 102**	**54 330**	**338 242**	**975 350**	**- 637 108**	**6%**
Overtime:Non Structured	5 347 135	54 330	338 242	891 189.17	- 552 947	0%
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	504 967	-	-	84 161.17	- 84 161	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	**12 318 919**	**1 050 430**	**2 254 018**	**2 053 153**	**- 200 864**	**18%**
Overtime:Non Structured	9 209 090	1 050 430	2 254 018	1 534 848.33	719 169	0%
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	3 109 829	-	-	518 304.83	- 518 305	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**11 172 800**	**1 112 682**	**2 497 859**	**1 862 133**	**635 726**	**22%**
Overtime:Non Structured	8 681 476	1 112 682	2 497 859	1 446 912.67	1 050 947	0%
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	2 491 324	-	-	415 220.67	- 415 221	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration		-		-		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	**2 358 462**	**123 166**	**230 854**	**393 077**	**- 162 223**	**10%**
Overtime:Non Structured	2 240 462	123 166	230 854	373 410.33	- 142 556	0%
Overtime:Structured	118 000	-	-	19 667	- 19 667	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**586 279**	**31 871**	**55 123**	**97 713**	**42 590**	**9%**
Overtime:Non Structured	586 279	31 871	55 123	97 713.17	- 42 590	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	**3 447 918**	**248 491**	**542 724**	**574 653**	**31 929**	**16%**
Overtime:Non Structured	3 309 370	248 491	542 724	551 561.67	- 8 838	
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	138 548	-	-	23 091	- 23 091	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	**551 982**	**17 739**	**24 440**	**91 997**	**67 557**	**4%**
Overtime:Non Structured	240 810	**17 739**	24 440	40 135.00	- 15 695	0%
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	**311 172**			51 862.00		
Vote 11 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	**1 047 000**	**165 397**	**168 336**	**174 500**	**6 164**	**16%**
Overtime:Non Structured	1 047 000	165 397	168 336	174 500.00	- 6 164	0%
Total	**48 561 359**	**5 054 206**	**9 454 460**	**8 093 560**	**1 188 093**	**19%**



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2025/26	Budget year 2026/27						
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	M02 Aug Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 676 326 446	2 482 890 717	122 016 070	291 667 669	413 815 119.50	(122 147 426)	(30)	2 482 890 717
Service charges - Water	335 919 253	423 579 506	17 012 491	42 294 102	70 596 584	(28 302 550)	(40)	423 579 506
Service charges - Waste Water Management	198 953 431	174 365 529	21 831 224	38 437 098	29 060 922	9 376 200	32	174 365 529
Service charges - Waste Management	177 530 654	181 543 684	20 216 304	35 500 293	30 257 281	5 243 060	17	181 543 684
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	93 288 084	26 625 935	1 669 710	2 892 140	4 437 656	(1 545 517)	(35)	26 625 935
Agency services	26 040 862	40 627 794	480 110	2 561 214	6 771 299	(4 210 086)	(62)	40 627 794
Interest		-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	81 337 552	104 205 423	6 413 729	13 415 965	17 367 571	(3 951 606)	(23)	104 205 423
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	86 337 443	72 213 784	12 821 871	17 178 036	12 035 631	5 142 404	43	72 213 784
Rent on Land		-	-		-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	52 366 068	43 404 234	2 748 233	5 393 777	7 234 039	(1 840 265)	(25)	43 404 234
Licence and permits	16 443 572	16 923 081	14 861 005	30 690 803	2 820 514	27 870 289	988	16 923 081
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 855 284	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	22 424 251	22 466 971	2 129 496	3 875 984	3 744 495	131 582	4	22 466 971
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-
Property rates	752 387 246	734 788 929	69 325 334	134 708 577	122 464 822	12 243 736	10	734 788 929
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-		-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	261 816 996	48 970 210	3 121 951	16 242 960	8 161 702	8 081 262	99	48 970 210
Licences or permits		-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 789 424 624	1 814 843 099	15 018 352	660 312 007	302 473 850	358 755 882	119	1 814 843 099
Interest	54 807 326	60 269 841	4 023 025	7 983 744	10 044 974	(2 061 226)	(21)	60 269 841
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 633 259 091**	**6 247 718 737**	**313 688 904**	**1 303 154 369**	**1 040 368 624**	**262 785 739**	**25**	**6 247 718 737**
Expenditure								
Employee related costs	1 202 733 496	1 454 255 928	103 012 220	203 715 193	242 375 988	(38 660 836)	(16)	1 454 255 928
Remuneration of councillors	67 841 437	70 389 794	5 535 428	11 151 327	11 731 632	(580 305)	(5)	70 389 794
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 299 124 425	1 596 152 044	153 770 398	153 770 398	266 025 341	(112 254 942)	(42)	1 596 152 044
Inventory consumed	385 424 467	374 806 697	21 216 310	48 342 626	62 467 783	(14 125 163)	(23)	374 806 697
Debt impairment		-	-		-	(26 187 462)	(100)	157 124 883
Depreciation and amortisation	908 796 262	458 493 493	64 024 272	128 429 645	76 415 582	52 764 055	70	453 993 493
Interest	47 142 456	43 057 174	-	2 708 267	7 176 196	(4 467 927)	(62)	43 057 174
Contracted services	1 439 203 201	1 161 208 640	97 671 554	149 886 852	193 534 773	(43 648 229)	(23)	1 161 208 640
Transfers and subsidies	71 838 288	43 300 000	1 281 000	6 824 356	7 216 667	(392 310)	(5)	43 300 000
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	30 000 001	4 431 060	6 411 887	5 000 000	1 411 887	28	30 000 001
Operational costs	323 942 066	441 851 485	17 705 165	52 118 506	73 641 914	(21 524 797)	(29)	441 851 485
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	500 894 713	257 324 883	-	-	42 887 481	(17 450 000)	(100)	104 700 000
Total Expenditure	**6 246 940 812**	**5 930 840 139**	**468 647 405**	**763 359 057**	**988 475 117**	**(225 116 029)**	**(23)**	**5 930 840 139**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(613 681 721)**	**316 878 598**	**(154 958 510)**	**539 795 275**	**51 893 507**	**487 901 768**	**940**	**316 878 598**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	621 299 156	1 219 506 187	23 675 205	35 880 505	203 251 031	- 168 288 282	- 82	1 219 506 187
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**7 617 434**	**1 536 384 785**	**(131 283 296)**	**575 675 817**	**256 062 294**	**319 613 486**	**125**	**1 536 384 785**

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	**1 652 813 861.71**	**1 890 669 659.00**	**176 346 578**	**200 746 419**	**11%**
Bulk Purchases	1 299 124 425.14	1 596 152 044.00	153 770 398	153 770 398	**10%**
Contracted Services	48 814 483.42	34 158 622.00	963 266	979 166	**3%**
Default		1 182 589.00			
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 456 420.47	67 239 542.00	10 781 323	21 562 646	**32%**
Employee Related Cost	92 734 891.31	105 315 228.00	7 081 290	14 534 309	**14%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		6 177 994.00			
Inventory Consumed	29 779 239.68	31 752 111.00	1 748 795	6 027 279	**19%**
Operational Cost	26 755 590.47	32 668 994.00	2 001 507	3 872 621	**12%**
Impairment Loss	8 148 811.22	16 022 535.00	-	-	**0%**
Revenue	**1 710 914 198.90**	**2 550 872 750.00**	**123 553 223**	**294 708 745**	**12%**
Exchange Revenue	1 693 572 136.17	2 523 069 464.00	123 517 774	294 637 515	**12%**
Non-exchange Revenue	17 342 062.73	27 803 286.00	35 449	71 231	**0%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***58 100 337.19***	***660 203 091.00***	***- 52 793 355***	***93 962 327***	**14%**
Waste Management					
Expenditure	**250 071 555.23**	**225 006 932.00**	**18 963 651**	**38 949 018**	**17%**
Contracted Services	139 693 691.66	122 218 952.00	11 677 926	24 610 816	**20%**
Default		- 113 070.00			
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 449 675.05	722 691.00	123 123	246 246	**34%**
Employee Related Cost	56 991 385.15	67 927 497.00	4 812 293	9 798 553	**14%**
Inventory Consumed	13 390 695.39	18 578 537.00	2 292 912	4 177 849	22%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		3 602 024.00			
Operational Cost	1 395 453.19	3 131 044.00	57 398	115 553	4%
Impairment Loss	37 150 654.79	8 939 257.00	-	-	**0%**
Revenue	**228 999 355.51**	**231 840 544.00**	**21 781 463**	**38 701 333**	**17%**
Exchange Revenue	194 696 693.60	191 823 808.00	21 556 494	38 251 396	20%
Non-exchange Revenue	34 302 661.91	40 016 736.00	224 969	449 937	1%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 21 072 199.72***	***6 833 612.00***	***2 817 811***	***- 247 684***	***-4%***

Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	**173 815 229.78**	**166 770 093.00**	**9 268 953**	**17 626 861**	**11%**
Contracted Services	54 442 629.55	67 768 441.00	825 075	1 894 776	3%
Default		- 109 422.00			
Depreciation and Amortisation	41 911 452.29	19 072 723.00	2 917 732	5 841 525	31%
Employee Related Cost	50 656 767.58	63 145 494.00	5 503 917	9 851 593	16%
Inventory Consumed	409 725.84	49 322.00			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	5 513 401.00			
Operational Cost	1 284 475.38	1 349 830.00	22 229	38 968	3%
Impairment Loss	25 110 179.14	9 980 304.00			0%
Revenue	**345 038 285.47**	**905 317 618.00**	**23 105 188**	**41 007 554**	**5%**
Exchange Revenue	213 501 363.12	185 543 651.00	23 105 188	41 007 554	22%
Non-exchange Revenue	131 536 922.35	719 773 967.00	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***171 223 055.69***	***738 547 525.00***	***13 836 235***	***23 380 692***	***3%***

Water Management					
Expenditure	**917 536 317.54**	**749 654 661.00**	**40 736 132**	**79 577 097**	**11%**
Contracted Services	194 386 472.60	94 221 778.00	2 716 161	2 716 161	**3%**
Default		643 295.00			
Depreciation and Amortisation	165 463 276.51	79 244 784.00	11 316 049	22 590 324	**29%**
Employee Related Cost	64 348 053.14	136 314 267.00	9 523 843	17 367 812	**13%**
Inventory Consumed	307 067 136.28	287 644 072.00	14 208 507	31 400 527	**11%**
Interest; Dividends and Rent on Land	998 601.49	3 051 222.00			
Operational Cost	2 053 221.68	30 740 839.00	2 971 573	5 502 273	**18%**
Impairment Loss	68 065 592.07	13 094 404.00	-	-	**0%**
Water Losses	115 153 963.77	104 700 000.00			
Revenue	**622 738 501.97**	**696 902 525.00**	**19 151 407**	**58 749 992**	**8%**
Exchange Revenue	*360 740 157.76*	*455 213 825.00*	*19 130 467*	*46 505 589*	**10%**
Non-exchange Revenue	*261 998 344.21*	*241 688 700.00*	*20 940*	*12 244 403*	**5%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 294 797 815.57***	***- 52 752 136.00***	***- 21 584 725***	***- 20 827 105***	**39%**

Trading Services Total Revenue	**2 907 690 341.85**	**4 384 933 437.00**	**187 591 280**	**433 167 624**	**10%**
Trading Services Total Expenditure	**2 994 236 964.26**	**3 032 101 345.00**	**245 315 315**	**336 899 394**	**11%**
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	**- 86 546 622.41**	**1 352 832 092.00**	**- 57 724 035**	**96 268 230**	**7%**

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B – C Schedule Table C4 and C5.

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Service charges - Electricity	- 30	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget is mainly attributable to lower electricity consumption and reduced sales volumes during the month, driven by seasonal demand patterns and ongoing energy efficiency initiatives by consumers.Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Water	- 40	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget is primarily due to reduced water consumption, increased water-saving behaviour by consumers, and operational challenges, including intermittent supply interruptions and aging infrastructure losses, also contributed to lower billable volumes.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	32	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll due to increase in new property being connected for waste connection.	No remedial action required
Service charges - Waste management	17	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase properties registered for waste collection which further increase waste management revenue collection	No remedial action required
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	- 35	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge in sale of goods and rendering of services as a result of less revenue generated from clearance certificates ,transportation and building plans application fees	No remedial action required
Agency services	- 62	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to July and August 2026. A correcting journal will be passed during September 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for July and August 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
Interest earned from Receivables	- 23	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to both increase in the number of customers' accounts falling due beyond 30 days and cumulative outstanding debtors that influence the interest amount as the interest is charged at 12% on outstanding debts.	No remedial action required
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	43	The interest earned has overperformed as management had proactively invested cash reserves from Grants that were unspent. Accurate cash flow forecasts together with timely investments had yielded interest income higher than anticipated. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
Rental from Fixed Assets	- 25	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to an decrease in the rental of municipal facilities as a result of less demand for rental of municipal investment properties.	No remedial action required
Licence and permits	988	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during July and August 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of July should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September 2026 once all verification processes for July and August 2026 month is complete.	No remedial action required
Operational Revenue	4	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to the fact that there was a increase in revenue earned on collection fees from debt collectors.	No remedial action required

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Non-Exchange Revenue			
Property Rates	10	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. as growth and development occur throughout the year, additiuonal properties are continuously added to the rates base through new property registrations on the valuation roll and supplementary rolls. This growth has resulted in increased property rates billed, thereby generating revenue above the budged amount.	No remedial action required
Fines, penalties and forfeits	99	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due the municipality introduced speed fines cameras in town during the current year to monitor the speed of motor vehicle drivers which resulted in increase in revenue from traffic fines.	No remedial action required
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	119	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
Interest	- 21	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to both increase in the number of customers' accounts falling due beyond 30 days and cumulative outstanding debtors that influence the interest amount as the interest is charged at 12% on outstanding debts.	No remedial action required
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	- 16	Employee-related costs underperformed by 16%, mainly due to this being the first month of the financial year and several approved vacancies not yet being filled. The variance is considered timing-related, with expenditure expected to increase as vacancies are filled.	No remedial action required
Remuneration of councillors	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Bulk purchases - electricity	- 42	Bulk purchases for electricity reflected a -42% underperformance as only July invoice was received by the time the reporting period closed on the financial system.	No remedial action required
Inventory consumed	- 23	Inventory consumed underperformed by 23%, mainly due to fewer stock items being requested by user departments at the beginning of the financial year. Requests are expected to accelerate in the coming months, resulting in increased consumption.	No remedial action required
Debt Impairment	- 100	To date the total of budget will remain unspent as the impairment assesment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
Depreciation and amortisation	70	This is largely caused by revaluation of infrastructure assets done as of 30 June 2026.	No remedial action required
Interest	- 62	Interest paid underperformed by 62%, mainly due to interest payments being made on a biannual basis. The variance is timing-related and is expected to normalise when the scheduled interest payments are processed.	No remedial action required
Contracted services	- 23	Contracted services underperformed by 23%, mainly due to this being the start of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action required
Irrecovarable debts written off	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Transfers and subsidies	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Operational costs	- 29	Operational Costs underperformed by 29%, mainly due to this being the start of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action required
Other Losses	- 100	To date the total of budget will remain unspent as the other losses will only be calculated at year end.	No remedial action required
Capital Expenditure	- 85	Capital Expenditure underperformed by 87%, mainly due to this being the first month of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action is required.

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

	YTD ACTUAL					
Grant	Allocations	Received	Spend	Actual vs Allocations	Actual vs Receipts	Unspent Grant
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	18 857 000	7 661 000	12 218 254	65%	159%	- 4 557 254
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	473 592 000	264 730 000	28 719 664	6%	11%	236 010 336
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	5 000 000	-	-	0%	0%	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	18 000 000	12 000 000	1 950 040	11%	16%	10 049 960
Public Transport Network Grant(PTNG)	134 173 000	73 678 000	8 281 570	6%	11%	65 396 430
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	5 254 000	1 314 000	592 153	11%	45%	721 847
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	688 100 000	200 000 000	-	0%	0%	200 000 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 500 000	2 500 000	164 359	7%	7%	2 335 641
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	100 022 000	30 000 000	-	0%	0%	30 000 000
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 612 002	-	2 083 470	4%	0%	- 2 083 470
TOTAL GRANTS	**1 493 110 002**	**591 883 000**	**54 009 511**	**4%**	**9%**	**537 873 489**

Grant receipts for the month ended 31 August 2026 totalled R 203 814 000. All grant transfers due for the reporting period were received in accordance with the approved grant payment schedule. The detailed breakdown is provided below:-

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'August 2026
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	200 000 000
FMG	Financial Management Grant	2 500 000
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	1 314 000
	TOTAL	**203 814 000**

Grant Rollovers

As at 31 August 2026, the Municipality applied for the rollover of unspent allocations relating to the following conditional grants:

Grant Description	Rollover requested
Human Settlement Development Grant	6 681 597
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	117 061
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	24 651 835
Total Unspent Allocations	**31 450 493**

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Aug-26	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants	154 839 877	16 192 565	17 582 683	137 257 194
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	44 935 207	1 240 241	1 408 152	43 527 055
Overtime	34 888 966	5 934 704	8 922 314	25 966 652
Catering Services	12 173 942	362 107	419 747	11 754 195
Travel Agency and Visa's	12 942 219	222 035	222 035	12 720 184
Travel and Subsistence	7 168 523	367 853	591 261	6 577 262
Total	**266 948 734**	**24 319 505**	**29 146 192**	**237 802 542**

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary
The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

`

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)
The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class….

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification

I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of August 2026 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: TNemugumoni

Date: 18/09/2026.

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME AND RAL PROJETS

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Facility Maintanance Corporate and Shared Services										
Civic Centre refurbishment	**CRR**	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	**CRR**	969 565	1 115 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Provision of Disability access in all Municipal Buildings	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	956 522	1 100 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	1 043 478	1 200 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Waste Management offices Ladanna	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Fencing of Mankweng Unit C Municipal Offices	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Storm water drainage system at Stores Ladanna	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Capital Spares:Facilities capital replacement	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Renovation of Municipal Staff Accomodation	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	301 784	45 268	347 051	**301 784**	**45 268**	**347 051**	69%
Rehabilitation of Mankweng Community Hall	**IUDG**	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Facility Maintanance Corporated and Shared Service		**17 491 304**	**20 115 000**	**301 784**	**45 268**	**347 051**	**301 784**	**45 268**	**347 051**	**2%**
Roads and Stormwater										**0%**
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	- 67 124	- 10 069	- 77 192	**- 67 124**	**- 10 069**	**- 77 192**	-8%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Acquisition of mixed fleet_R	**CRR**	8 956 522	10 300 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of Rabie Street	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 229 860	184 479	1 414 339	**1 229 860**	**184 479**	**1 414 339**	71%
Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Witklip street, Market St until SABC park	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of internal street in Solomondale	**CRR**	10 000 000	11 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Paving of Sehwibidung road from Anglican church	**CRR**	15 000 000	17 250 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Paving of Dwars street from Zebediela street to Greenside primary school	**CRR**	3 800 000	4 370 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of storm water Canal at Extensio 44 - Phase 1 and Phase 2	**CRR**	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Paving of internal stree in Mountain view (phase 2)	**CRR**	7 000 000	8 050 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of Veldspad Road	**CRR**	12 000 000	13 800 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of storm water Canal at Extensio 73	**CRR**	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Stormwater in Mankweng	**CRR**	7 000 000	8 050 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of roads in Seshego	**CRR**	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of roads in Ladanna	**CRR**	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Completion of Sanral links	**CRR**	14 000 000	16 100 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
CRR Paving of internal street in Thlatlaganya access road in Ga Makgoba	**CRR**	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Paving of internal street in Thlatlaganya access road in Ga Makgoba	**IUDG**	5 500 000	6 325 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Installation of Roads at ext 72 Stands	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	IUDG	4 241 211	4 877 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of storm water on Makanye road	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Kgabo Park	IUDG	365 217	420 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Koppermyn Thabang	IUDG	1 408 696	1 620 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Maja Moshate Mphakanyane	IUDG	365 217	420 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Masesha	IUDG	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Mentz Shiloane	IUDG	695 652	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Mmaphakane Maripathekong	IUDG	504 348	580 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Motinti	IUDG	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Ramalapa	IUDG	504 348	580 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level Bridge Sebati	IUDG	504 348	580 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Constructin of Low level BridgeThabang Village near Ngaleng	IUDG	521 739	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 719 826	257 974	1 977 799	**1 719 826**	**257 974**	**1 977 799**	99%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	IUDG	2 646 503	3 043 478	2 467 940	370 191	2 838 131	**2 467 940**	**370 191**	**2 838 131**	93%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	IUDG	1 342 155	1 543 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	IUDG	4 388 905	5 047 241	3 602 773	540 416	4 143 189	**3 602 773**	**540 416**	**4 143 189**	82%
Rehabilitation of Internal streets at Ladanna (Annadale)Pietersburg street	IUDG	3 043 478	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Witklip street	IUDG	7 826 087	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Side walk in the City CBD Street	IUDG	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Voortrekker Street	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	2 576 931	386 540	2 963 471	**2 576 931**	**386 540**	**2 963 471**	99%
Rehabilitation of Emerald street	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie street	IUDG	3 043 478	3 500 000	2 743 253	411 488	3 154 741	**2 743 253**	**411 488**	**3 154 741**	90%
Rehabilitation of Landross Mare street	IUDG	5 217 391	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	2 782 609	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	9 739 130	11 200 000	1 237 987	185 698	1 423 685	**1 237 987**	**185 698**	**1 423 685**	13%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	IUDG	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	IUDG	3 869 565	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDG	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading R71 link to the N1 by- pass	IUDG	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water in the city	IUDG	7 907 307	9 093 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	NDPG	5 784 348	6 652 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads and Stormwater		**243 066 949**	**279 526 992**	**15 511 445**	**2 326 717**	**17 838 162**	**15 511 445**	**2 326 717**	**17 838 162**	**6%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Water Supply and reticulation Water and Sanitation Services										
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	**CRR**	2 007 742	2 308 903	-	-	-	**1 932 000**	**289 800**	**2 221 800**	96%
Securing of Sand river south, North and Seshego Boreholes	**CRR**	4 862 606	5 591 997	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Welding Machine with Generator, cutting torch and 3 gas cylinder	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Acquisition of mixed fleet_W	**CRR**	4 956 522	5 700 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver South Wellfields)	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Water Capital Spares Replacement	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Water Prepaid meters	**CRR**	25 000 000	28 750 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	**IUDG**	5 358 757	6 162 571	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Mankweng RWS	**IUDG**	7 739 462	8 900 381	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Molepo RWS	**IUDG**	5 465 649	6 285 496	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	**IUDG**	11 134 216	12 804 348	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Laastehoop RWS	**IUDG**	5 565 204	6 399 985	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	**IUDG**	4 554 705	5 237 911	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rampuru)	**IUDG**	1 043 478	1 200 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Phetole)	**IUDG**	1 043 478	1 200 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	**IUDG**	10 453 688	12 021 741	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	**IUDG**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	**IUDG**	5 797 321	6 666 919	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	**IUDG**	6 825 430	7 849 245	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	**IUDG**	5 652 276	6 500 117	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	**IUDG**	5 556 012	6 389 414	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	**IUDG**	6 016 274	6 918 715	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	**IUDG**	6 978 220	8 024 953	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	**IUDG**	7 068 299	8 128 544	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Badimong RWS	**IUDG**	4 719 550	5 427 483	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	**IUDG**	4 860 070	5 589 081	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	**IUDG**	5 309 443	6 105 859	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	**WSIG**	13 196 867	15 176 397	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Boratapelo	**WSIG**	13 858 148	15 936 870	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Moetagare	**WSIG**	13 648 393	15 695 652	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	**WSIG**	13 162 653	15 137 051	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	**WSIG**	10 540 119	12 121 137	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	**WSIG**	9 067 377	10 427 484	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	**WSIG**	13 502 096	15 527 410	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation Water and Sanitation Services		**239 291 881**	**275 185 663**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 932 000**	**289 800**	**2 221 800**	**1%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Sewer Reticulation Water and Sanitation Service										**0%**
Acquisition of mixed fleet_S	**CRR**	5 297 389	6 091 997	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	**CRR**	4 180 090	4 807 103	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Waste Water Capital Spares Replacement	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	**RBIG**	598 347 826	688 100 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	**NDPG**	10 613 304	12 205 300	-	-	-	**10 613 304**	**1 591 996**	**12 205 300**	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation Water and Sanitation		**619 742 956**	**712 704 400**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 613 304**	**1 591 996**	**12 205 300**	**2%**
Energy Services Energy										**0%**
Construction of Matlala 66/11kV Distribution Substation	**CRR**	23 913 043	27 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	**CRR**	7 826 087	9 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings along the New Peter Mokaba Precinct Area	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings along the Nelson Mandela Road to Seshego	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings at various streets within Clusters	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of medium voltage switchgear	**CRR**	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Replacement of fences around 66kV Substations	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	- 47 589	- 7 138	- 54 727	**- 47 589**	**- 7 138**	**- 54 727**	-3%
Replacement of 20MVA power transformer at Sigma Substation	**CRR**	4 782 609	5 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	**CRR**	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Electricity Prepaid Meters	**CRR**	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Installation of 30 highmast lights	**CRR**	10 000 000	11 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Massive roll-out of streetlights	**CRR**	10 000 000	11 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Areas	**IUDG**	11 308 263	13 004 502	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Energy Services Energy		**88 482 176**	**101 754 502**	**- 47 589**	**- 7 138**	**- 54 727**	**- 47 589**	**- 7 138**	**- 54 727**	**0%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Disaster and Fire Community Services										**0%**
Acquisition of fire Equipment	**CRR**	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electric submersible portable pump	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
High mast and Lighting equipment	**CRR**	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial lifting rescue equipment	**CRR**	521 739	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New skid units	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Breathing Apparatus	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire Public Safety		**4 347 826**	**5 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Traffic and Licencing Public Safety										**0%**
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	**IUDG**	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic and Licencing Public Safety		**8 695 652**	**10 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
Environmental Management Community Services										**0%**
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	**CRR**	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Municipal Park with Outdoor Gym	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	**IUDG**	1 398 866	1 608 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	**IUDG**	2 911 153	3 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	**IUDG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for SDA 1	**IUDG**	1 512 287	1 739 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management Community Services		**16 648 393**	**19 145 652**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
BY LAWS Enforcement and Security Public Safety										**0%**
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision two way radios	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Control Centre	**CRR**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply, and installation of communication tower	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fiber splicing equipment	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total BY LAWS Enforcement and Security Public Safety		**7 826 087**	**9 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Waste Management Community Services										**0%**
240 litre bins	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
6 and9 M3 Skip containers	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Aganang landfill fence	**IUDG**	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	**IUDG**	14 093 950	16 208 043	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	**IUDG**	4 415 878	5 078 260	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Ga Chuene transfer station	**IUDG**	4 120 983	4 739 130	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	**IUDG**	3 780 718	4 347 826	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of Mashashane transfer station	**IUDG**	956 522	1 100 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	**IUDG**	4 385 633	5 043 478	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Waste Management Community Services		**36 536 293**	**42 016 737**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
Sport and Recreation Community Services										**0%**
Grass Cutting equipment's	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Procurement of Conference Tables and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Stadium) Executive lounge (1st floor)	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of New Eastern pavilion at Seshego Stadium	**CRR**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Chuene Maja Sports Complex	**CRR**	10 000 000	11 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Tibane Stadium	**CRR**	8 000 000	9 200 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	**CRR**	24 500 000	28 175 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Mohlonong Stadium	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	**CRR**	44 197 734	50 827 394		-	-	**3 667 622**	**550 143**	**4 217 765**	8%
Chuene Maja sports complex	**IUDG**	608 696	700 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of the Seshego Swimming Pool	**IUDG**	260 870	300 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Upgrading of Show ground facility	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Courts (Netball and Volley ball	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	**IUDG**	8 733 459	10 043 478	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	**IUDG**	6 848 798	7 876 118	6 268 784	940 318	7 209 102	**6 268 784**	**940 318**	**7 209 102**	92%
CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	**IUDG**	4 729 236	5 438 621	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Sport and Recreation Community Services		**116 596 184**	**134 085 612**	**6 268 784**	**940 318**	**7 209 102**	**9 936 406**	**1 490 461**	**11 426 867**	**9%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Cultural Services Community Services										**0%**
Collection Development - Books	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of new Municipal library SDA1	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services Community Services		**2 739 130**	**3 150 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
ICT Corporate and Shared Services										**0%**
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	**CRR**	1 839 130	2 115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	**CRR**	1 565 217	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement Implementation and management of SCADA Solution	**CRR**	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement licencing and Management of online facility and boardroom booking solution	**CRR**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total ICT Corporate and Shared Services		**12 969 565**	**14 915 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
HRD Corporate and Shared Services										**0%**
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total HRD Corporate and Shared Services		**434 783**	**500 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
City Planning Planning and Economic Development										**0%**
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	**CRR**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	**CRR**	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning Planning and Economic Development		**7 826 087**	**9 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
LED - Planning and Economic Development										**0%**
Refurbishment of African Market Building	**CRR**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		**1 304 348**	**1 500 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
Property Management - Planning and Economic Development										**0%**
Land acquisition	**CRR**	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Property - Planning and Economic Development		**4 347 826**	**5 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										0%
Clusters COO										**0%**
Construction of Mankweng Thusong Service Centre	**CRR**	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters COO		**2 608 696**	**3 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Budget and Treasury Office										**0%**
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	**CRR**	629 565	724 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
BTO Amenities	**CRR**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	**FMG**	240 000	276 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Budget and Treasury Office		**2 608 696**	**3 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Fleet Management Corporate and Shared Services										**0%**
Acquisition of fleet	**CRR**	34 347 826	39 500 000	316 350	47 453	363 803	**316 350**	**47 453**	**363 803**	1%
Revitalisation of Municipal Mechanical Workshop	**CRR**	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Fleet Management Corporate and Shared Services		**38 695 652**	**44 500 000**	**316 350**	**47 453**	**363 803**	**316 350**	**47 453**	**363 803**	**1%**
										0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital										**0%**
Procurement of Buses	**PTNG**	20 366 394	23 421 353	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Rehabilitation of Leeto la Polokwane bus Route	**PTNG**	14 347 826	16 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		**34 714 220**	**39 921 353**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Total Capital Expenditure		**1 506 974 705**	**1 733 020 911**	**22 350 774**	**3 352 616**	**25 703 390**	**38 563 700**	**5 784 555**	**44 348 255**	**3%**
				-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
CAPITAL FUNDING				**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	**323 232 924**	**371 717 863**	**20 617 493**	**3 092 624**	**23 710 117**	**20 617 493**	**3 092 624**	**23 710 117**	**6%**
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	**34 714 220**	**39 921 353**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	**16 397 652**	**18 857 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 613 304**	**1 591 996**	**12 205 300**	**65%**
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	**86 975 653**	**100 022 001**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	**598 347 826**	**688 100 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	**ISDG**	**434 783**	**500 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Financial Management Grant	**FMG**	**240 000**	**276 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Total DoRA Allocations		**1 060 343 058**	**1 219 394 517**	**20 617 493**	**3 092 624**	**23 710 117**	**31 230 797**	**4 684 620**	**35 915 417**	**3%**
										0%
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	**446 631 647**	**513 626 394**	**1 733 281**	**259 992**	**1 993 273**	**7 332 903**	**1 099 935**	**8 432 838**	**2%**
TOTAL FUNDING		**1 506 974 705**	**1 733 020 911**	**22 350 774**	**3 352 616**	**25 703 390**	**38 563 700**	**5 784 555**	**44 348 255**	**3%**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
[redacted]										

CAPITAL PROGRAMME	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27		August			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	[redacted]	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE			-				**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 3 WATER AND SANITATION		859 034 838	987 890 063	-	-	-	**12 545 304**	**1 881 796**	**14 427 100**	1%
Vote 4 ENERGY SERVICES		88 482 176	101 754 502	- 47 589	- 7 138	- 54 727	**- 47 589**	**- 7 138**	**- 54 727**	0%
Vote 5 COMMUNITY SERVICES		172 520 000	198 398 000	6 268 784	940 318	7 209 102	**9 936 406**	**1 490 461**	**11 426 867**	6%
Vote 6 PUBLIC SAFETY		20 869 565	24 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 7 CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		69 591 305	80 030 000	618 134	92 720	710 854	**618 134**	**92 720**	**710 854**	1%
Vote 8 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		13 478 261	15 500 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 9 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 10 TRANSPORT SERVICES		34 714 220	39 921 353	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 11 HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-				**-**	**-**	**-**	0%
Vote 12 ROADS AND STORMWATER		243 066 949	279 526 992	15 511 445	2 326 717	17 838 162	**15 511 445**	**2 326 717**	**17 838 162**	6%
Total		**1 506 974 705**	**1 733 020 911**	**22 350 774**	**3 352 616**	**25 703 390**	**38 563 700**	**5 784 555**	**44 348 255**	**3%**

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	LIM354 Polokwane
CFO Name:	Thabo Nonyane
Tel:	152 902 049
Fax:	#N/A
E-Mail:	thaboN@polokwane.gov.za
Reporting Period:	M02 - August
MTREF:	2027
Budget Year:	2026/27
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	**Chief operations office**	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	**Municipal managers office**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Water and sanitation**	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.6	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Energy services**	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	**Corporate and Shared Services**	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	**Planning and Economic Development**	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	**Budget and Treasury office**	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	**Transport Operations**	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic enigineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	**Human Settlement**	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implement
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM354 Polokwane**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		[1] Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**	
Web Address	#N/A	
e-mail Address	#N/A	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	#N/A
City / Town	#N/A
Postal Code	#N/A
Street address	
Building	#N/A
Street No. & Name	#N/A
City / Town	#N/A
Postal Code	#N/A
General Contacts	
Telephone number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 - August

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	752 387	734 789	–	69 325	134 709	122 465	12 244	10%	734 789
Service charges	2 388 730	3 262 379	–	181 076	407 899	543 730	(135 831)	-25%	3 262 379
Investment revenue	86 337	72 214	–	12 822	17 178	12 036	5 142	43%	72 214
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 789 425	1 814 843	–	15 018	660 312	301 556	358 756	119%	1 814 843
Other own revenue	620 707	363 493	–	35 447	83 057	60 582	22 474	37%	363 493
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 637 586**	**6 247 719**	**–**	**313 689**	**1 303 154**	**1 040 369**	**262 786**	**25%**	**6 247 719**
Employee costs	1 202 733	1 454 256	–	103 012	203 715	242 376	(38 661)	-16%	1 454 256
Remuneration of Councillors	67 841	70 390	–	5 535	11 151	11 732	(580)	-5%	70 390
Depreciation and amortisation	1 004 919	453 993	–	64 024	128 430	75 666	52 764	70%	453 993
Interest	47 142	43 057	–	–	2 708	7 176	(4 468)	-62%	43 057
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 684 549	1 970 959	–	174 987	202 113	328 493	(126 380)	-38%	1 970 959
Transfers and subsidies	71 838	43 300	–	1 281	6 824	7 217	(392)	-5%	43 300
Other expenditure	2 172 240	1 894 885	–	119 808	208 417	315 816	(107 398)	-34%	1 894 885
Total Expenditure	**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-23%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(613 678)**	**316 878**	**–**	**(154 959)**	**539 795**	**51 894**	**487 901**	**940%**	**316 878**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	600 152	1 219 506	–	23 675	35 881	204 169	(168 288)	-82%	1 219 506
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	21 147	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**125%**	**1 536 385**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**125%**	**1 536 385**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**
Capital transfers recognised	519 785	1 060 343	–	20 617	31 231	176 724	(145 493)	-82%	1 060 343
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**255 189**	**442 284**	**–**	**1 733**	**7 333**	**73 714**	**(66 381)**	**-90%**	**442 284**
Total sources of capital funds	**774 974**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 223 279	2 501 548	–		2 742 335				2 501 548
Total non current assets	17 259 560	17 182 666	–		17 169 428				17 182 666
Total current liabilities	1 243 645	1 079 829	–		1 444 057				1 079 829
Total non current liabilities	949 049	797 918	–		601 887				797 918
Community wealth/Equity	**17 290 144**	**17 806 467**	**–**		**17 865 820**				**17 806 467**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 376 952	1 566 148	–	55 069	875 000	261 023	(613 976)	-235%	1 566 148
Net cash from (used) investing	(825 096)	(1 693 737)	–	(23 517)	(100 117)	(282 289)	(182 173)	65%	(1 693 737)
Net cash from (used) financing	9 177	(34 536)	–	–	(32 466)	(5 756)	26 710	-464%	(34 536)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**1 269 510**	**299 216**	**–**	**–**	**1 686 672**	**434 319**	**(1 252 353)**	**-288%**	**782 131**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	268 446	84 442	60 147	46 431	41 595	39 456	47 920	1 578 199	2 166 637
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	18 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 506

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**2 492 971**	**2 467 073**	**–**	**91 050**	**810 257**	**411 429**	398 829	97%	**2 467 073**
Executive and council		21 147	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 471 824	2 467 070	–	91 050	810 257	411 428	398 829	97%	2 467 070
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**198 878**	**113 663**	**–**	**10 270**	**12 137**	**15 208**	(3 071)	-20%	**113 663**
Community and social services		3 254	3 180	–	313	551	530	21	4%	3 180
Sport and recreation		106 714	40 910	–	7 452	7 843	3 083	4 761	154%	40 910
Public safety		0	1 134	–	7	7	189	(182)	-96%	1 134
Housing		88 909	68 435	–	2 497	3 736	11 406	(7 670)	-67%	68 435
Health		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Economic and environmental services		**680 144**	**501 555**	**–**	**48 454**	**83 473**	**87 072**	(3 599)	-4%	**501 555**
Planning and development		29 808	54 307	–	2 434	4 727	9 056	(4 329)	-48%	54 307
Road transport		648 258	445 753	–	46 001	78 703	77 766	936	1%	445 753
Environmental protection		2 078	1 496	–	19	43	249	(207)	-83%	1 496
Trading services		**2 886 893**	**4 384 933**	**–**	**187 591**	**433 168**	**730 829**	**(297 661)**	-41%	**4 384 933**
Energy sources		1 710 914	2 550 873	–	123 553	294 709	424 824	(130 115)	-31%	2 550 873
Water management		622 739	696 903	–	19 151	58 750	116 834	(58 084)	-50%	696 903
Waste water management		345 038	905 318	–	23 105	41 008	150 322	(109 315)	-73%	905 318
Waste management		208 202	231 841	–	21 781	38 701	38 848	(147)	0%	231 841
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 258 885**	**7 467 225**	**–**	**337 364**	**1 339 035**	**1 244 538**	**94 497**	**8%**	**7 467 225**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 375 554**	**1 471 241**	**–**	**112 924**	**222 050**	**245 208**	(23 158)	-9%	**1 471 241**
Executive and council		165 500	188 428	–	11 300	26 492	31 405	(4 913)	-16%	188 428
Finance and administration		1 196 704	1 265 606	–	100 511	193 420	210 935	(17 516)	-8%	1 265 606
Internal audit		13 350	17 207	–	1 113	2 139	2 868	(729)	-25%	17 207
Community and public safety		**631 186**	**562 485**	**–**	**41 400**	**77 964**	**93 747**	(15 784)	-17%	**562 485**
Community and social services		80 210	97 909	–	6 329	12 701	16 318	(3 617)	-22%	97 909
Sport and recreation		390 159	301 807	–	26 859	49 668	50 301	(633)	-1%	301 807
Public safety		68 616	87 438	–	4 526	9 618	14 573	(4 955)	-34%	87 438
Housing		85 534	67 787	–	3 155	4 970	11 298	(6 328)	-56%	67 787
Health		6 668	7 544	–	532	1 007	1 257	(250)	-20%	7 544
Economic and environmental services		**1 271 084**	**866 616**	**–**	**69 008**	**126 446**	**144 436**	(17 990)	-12%	**866 616**
Planning and development		113 156	151 149	–	8 692	17 426	25 191	(7 766)	-31%	151 149
Road transport		1 129 517	681 556	–	58 240	104 945	113 593	(8 648)	-8%	681 556
Environmental protection		28 411	33 911	–	2 075	4 076	5 652	(1 576)	-28%	33 911
Trading services		**2 973 439**	**3 030 498**	**–**	**245 315**	**336 899**	**505 083**	**(168 184)**	-33%	**3 030 498**
Energy sources		1 652 814	1 889 487	–	176 347	200 746	314 915	(114 168)	-36%	1 889 487
Water management		917 536	749 011	–	40 736	79 577	124 835	(45 258)	-36%	749 011
Waste water management		173 815	166 880	–	9 269	17 627	27 813	(10 186)	-37%	166 880
Waste management		229 274	225 120	–	18 964	38 949	37 520	1 429	4%	225 120
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-23%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**125%**	**1 536 385**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 492 971**	**2 467 073**	**–**	**91 050**	**810 257**	**411 429**	398 829	97%	**2 467 073**
Executive and council		21 147	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		21 147	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 471 824	2 467 070	–	91 050	810 257	411 428	398 829	97%	2 467 070
Administrative and Corporate Support		11	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Asset Management		220	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 422 475	2 435 928	–	88 509	806 760	405 965	400 795	99%	2 435 928
Fleet Management		13 140	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		(1 453)	16 675	–	1 521	1 673	2 821	(1 148)	-41%	16 675
Information Technology		122	301	–	7	10	32	(22)	-69%	301
Legal Services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 813	13 701	–	1 008	1 780	2 534	(753)	-30%	13 701
Risk Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		26 495	457	–	6	35	76	(41)	-54%	457
Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**198 878**	**113 663**	**–**	**10 270**	**12 137**	**15 208**	**(3 071)**	**-20%**	**113 663**
Community and social services		**3 254**	**3 180**	**–**	**313**	**551**	**530**	**21**	**4%**	**3 180**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 399	1 247	–	120	289	208	81	39%	1 247
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		821	861	–	23	81	144	(62)	-44%	861
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		121	299	–	5	13	50	(37)	-74%	299
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		913	771	–	166	168	129	39	31%	771
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**106 714**	**40 910**	**–**	**7 452**	**7 843**	**3 083**	**4 761**	**154%**	**40 910**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		27 748	11 170	–	111	218	2 028	(1 811)	-89%	11 170
Recreational Facilities		78 504	29 341	–	7 286	7 519	988	6 531	661%	29 341
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		462	399	–	55	106	66	40	60%	399
Public safety		**0**	**1 134**	**–**	**7**	**7**	**189**	**(182)**	**-96%**	**1 134**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		0	1 134	–	7	7	189	(182)	-96%	1 134
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**88 909**	**68 435**	**–**	**2 497**	**3 736**	**11 406**	**(7 670)**	**-67%**	**68 435**
Housing		88 909	68 435	–	2 497	3 736	11 406	(7 670)	-67%	68 435
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**(1)**	**-100%**	**4**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**680 144**	**501 555**	**–**	**48 454**	**83 473**	**87 072**	**(3 599)**	**-4%**	**501 555**
Planning and development		**29 808**	**54 307**	**–**	**2 434**	**4 727**	**9 056**	**(4 329)**	**-48%**	**54 307**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		68	726	–	11	12	121	(109)	-90%	726
Regional Planning and Development		7 611	8 046	–	667	1 332	1 341	(9)	-1%	8 046
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 760	20 436	–	672	1 471	3 406	(1 935)	-57%	20 436
Project Management Unit		10 368	25 099	–	1 084	1 911	4 188	(2 277)	-54%	25 099
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**648 258**	**445 753**	**–**	**46 001**	**78 703**	**77 766**	**936**	**1%**	**445 753**
Public Transport		188 588	138 624	–	6 974	8 292	23 104	(14 812)	-64%	138 624
Road and Traffic Regulation		261 168	67 742	–	18 134	47 219	12 133	35 086	289%	67 742
Roads		198 503	239 387	–	20 893	23 191	42 529	(19 338)	-45%	239 387
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**2 078**	**1 496**	**–**	**19**	**43**	**249**	**(207)**	**-83%**	**1 496**
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 078	1 496	–	19	43	249	(207)	-83%	1 496
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 886 893**	**4 384 933**	**–**	**187 591**	**433 168**	**730 829**	**(297 661)**	**-41%**	**4 384 933**
Energy sources		**1 710 914**	**2 550 873**	**–**	**123 553**	**294 709**	**424 824**	**(130 115)**	**-31%**	**2 550 873**
Electricity		1 710 914	2 550 873	–	123 553	294 709	424 824	(130 115)	-31%	2 550 873
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**622 739**	**696 903**	**–**	**19 151**	**58 750**	**116 834**	**(58 084)**	**-50%**	**696 903**
Water Treatment		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		622 739	696 902	–	19 151	58 750	116 834	(58 084)	-50%	696 902
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**345 038**	**905 318**	**–**	**23 105**	**41 008**	**150 322**	**(109 315)**	**-73%**	**905 318**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		345 038	905 318	–	23 105	41 008	150 322	(109 315)	-73%	905 318
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**208 202**	**231 841**	**–**	**21 781**	**38 701**	**38 848**	**(147)**	**0%**	**231 841**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		208 202	231 841	–	21 781	38 701	38 848	(147)	0%	231 841
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 258 885**	**7 467 225**	**–**	**337 364**	**1 339 035**	**1 244 538**	**94 497**	**8%**	**7 467 225**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1 375 554**	**1 471 241**	**–**	**112 924**	**222 050**	**245 208**	**(23 158)**	**-9%**	**1 471 241**
Executive and council		165 500	188 428	–	11 300	26 492	31 405	(4 913)	-16%	188 428
Mayor and Council		147 553	168 384	–	9 924	23 632	28 064	(4 432)	-16%	168 384
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 947	20 044	–	1 376	2 859	3 341	(481)	-14%	20 044
Finance and administration		1 196 704	1 265 606	–	100 511	193 420	210 935	(17 516)	-8%	1 265 606
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 096	22 448	–	630	1 241	3 741	(2 500)	-67%	22 448
Asset Management		64 039	95 514	–	11 024	39 169	15 919	23 250	146%	95 514
Finance		404 334	398 084	–	16 982	31 346	66 348	(35 002)	-53%	398 084
Fleet Management		129 422	119 019	–	11 682	13 007	19 836	(6 830)	-34%	119 019
Human Resources		81 309	113 381	–	4 975	8 275	18 897	(10 622)	-56%	113 381
Information Technology		75 385	125 877	–	9 529	26 694	20 980	5 714	27%	125 877
Legal Services		65 536	44 071	–	2 136	3 198	7 345	(4 147)	-56%	44 071
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		13 383	16 118	–	1 024	1 869	2 686	(818)	-30%	16 118
Property Services		73 614	69 982	–	12 603	15 484	11 664	3 820	33%	69 982
Risk Management		5 909	8 528	–	345	674	1 421	(747)	-53%	8 528
Security Services		253 118	222 503	–	27 504	48 191	37 084	11 108	30%	222 503
Supply Chain Management		27 560	30 082	–	2 078	4 271	5 014	(742)	-15%	30 082
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		13 350	17 207	–	1 113	2 139	2 868	(729)	-25%	17 207
Governance Function		13 350	17 207	–	1 113	2 139	2 868	(729)	-25%	17 207
Community and public safety		**631 186**	**562 485**	**–**	**41 400**	**77 964**	**93 747**	**(15 784)**	**-17%**	**562 485**
Community and social services		**80 210**	**97 909**	**–**	**6 329**	**12 701**	**16 318**	**(3 617)**	**-22%**	**97 909**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 551	10 446	–	518	1 252	1 741	(490)	-28%	10 446
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		16 567	19 788	–	1 466	2 770	3 298	(528)	-16%	19 788
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		4 006	6 291	–	366	824	1 048	(224)	-21%	6 291
Disaster Management		11 876	14 749	–	787	1 470	2 458	(988)	-40%	14 749
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		27 958	32 996	–	2 357	4 697	5 499	(802)	-15%	32 996
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		11 251	13 639	–	834	1 688	2 273	(585)	-26%	13 639
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**390 159**	**301 807**	**–**	**26 859**	**49 668**	**50 301**	**(633)**	**-1%**	**301 807**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		106 656	90 688	–	7 700	13 398	15 115	(1 717)	-11%	90 688
Recreational Facilities		283 503	211 119	–	19 159	36 271	35 187	1 084	3%	211 119
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		**68 616**	**87 438**	**–**	**4 526**	**9 618**	**14 573**	**(4 955)**	**-34%**	**87 438**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		68 616	87 438	–	4 526	9 618	14 573	(4 955)	-34%	87 438
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**85 534**	**67 787**	**–**	**3 155**	**4 970**	**11 298**	**(6 328)**	**-56%**	**67 787**
Housing		85 534	67 787	–	3 155	4 970	11 298	(6 328)	-56%	67 787
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**6 668**	**7 544**	**–**	**532**	**1 007**	**1 257**	**(250)**	**-20%**	**7 544**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		6 668	7 544	–	532	1 007	1 257	(250)	-20%	7 544
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**1 271 084**	**866 616**	**–**	**69 008**	**126 446**	**144 436**	**(17 990)**	**-12%**	**866 616**
Planning and development		**113 156**	**151 149**	**–**	**8 692**	**17 426**	**25 191**	**(7 766)**	**-31%**	**151 149**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		16 957	25 545	–	970	2 046	4 258	(2 211)	-52%	25 545
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		26 335	32 506	–	2 090	4 151	5 418	(1 266)	-23%	32 506
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		59 162	66 924	–	4 550	9 318	11 154	(1 836)	-16%	66 924
Project Management Unit		10 702	26 174	–	1 083	1 910	4 362	(2 452)	-56%	26 174
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**1 129 517**	**681 556**	**–**	**58 240**	**104 945**	**113 593**	**(8 648)**	**-8%**	**681 556**
Public Transport		212 686	168 714	–	12 759	16 544	28 119	(11 576)	-41%	168 714
Road and Traffic Regulation		309 894	169 898	–	12 666	24 960	28 316	(3 356)	-12%	169 898
Roads		606 936	342 944	–	32 814	63 441	57 157	6 284	11%	342 944
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**28 411**	**33 911**	**–**	**2 075**	**4 076**	**5 652**	**(1 576)**	**-28%**	**33 911**
Biodiversity and Landscape		28 411	33 911	–	2 075	4 076	5 652	(1 576)	-28%	33 911
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 973 439**	**3 030 498**	**–**	**245 315**	**336 899**	**505 083**	**(168 184)**	**-33%**	**3 030 498**
Energy sources		**1 652 814**	**1 889 487**	**–**	**176 347**	**200 746**	**314 915**	**(114 168)**	**-36%**	**1 889 487**
Electricity		1 652 814	1 889 487	–	176 347	200 746	314 915	(114 168)	-36%	1 889 487
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Water management		**917 536**	**749 011**	**–**	**40 736**	**79 577**	**124 835**	**(45 258)**	**-36%**	**749 011**
Water Treatment		14 385	25 878	–	2 865	5 328	4 313	1 015	24%	25 878
Water Distribution		903 151	723 134	–	37 871	74 249	120 522	(46 273)	-38%	723 134
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**173 815**	**166 880**	**–**	**9 269**	**17 627**	**27 813**	**(10 186)**	**-37%**	**166 880**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		173 815	166 880	–	9 269	17 627	27 813	(10 186)	-37%	166 880
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**229 274**	**225 120**	**–**	**18 964**	**38 949**	**37 520**	**1 429**	**4%**	**225 120**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		229 274	225 120	–	18 964	38 949	37 520	1 429	4%	225 120
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-23%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**125%**	**1 536 385**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		35 959	25 103	–	1 084	1 911	4 189	(2 277)	-54.4%	25 103
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		21 147	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		967 777	1 602 220	–	42 257	99 758	267 156	(167 399)	-62.7%	1 602 220
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 710 914	2 550 873	–	123 553	294 709	424 824	(130 115)	-30.6%	2 550 873
Vote 5 - Community Services		319 318	276 331	–	29 566	47 134	42 528	4 606	10.8%	276 331
Vote 6 - Public safety		263 002	70 432	–	18 147	47 265	12 581	34 684	275.7%	70 432
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		22 634	30 681	–	2 535	3 463	5 386	(1 924)	-35.7%	30 681
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		19 440	29 207	–	1 350	2 816	4 868	(2 052)	-42.2%	29 207
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 422 694	2 435 930	–	88 509	806 760	405 965	400 795	98.7%	2 435 930
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		387 091	378 011	–	27 866	31 484	65 633	(34 150)	-52.0%	378 011
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		88 909	68 435	–	2 497	3 736	11 406	(7 670)	-67.2%	68 435
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 258 885**	**7 467 225**	**–**	**337 364**	**1 339 035**	**1 244 538**	**94 497**	**7.6%**	**7 467 225**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		157 560	180 465	–	10 554	19 172	30 077	(10 905)	-36.3%	180 465
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		140 875	157 202	–	8 902	21 900	26 200	(4 300)	-16.4%	157 202
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		1 091 352	915 891	–	50 005	97 204	152 648	(55 445)	-36.3%	915 891
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 652 814	1 889 487	–	176 347	200 746	314 915	(114 168)	-36.3%	1 889 487
Vote 5 - Community Services		691 712	617 919	–	51 343	99 877	102 987	(3 110)	-3.0%	617 919
Vote 6 - Public safety		662 597	520 364	–	46 870	86 977	86 727	249	0.3%	520 364
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		353 448	425 153	–	38 304	62 508	70 859	(8 350)	-11.8%	425 153
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		99 815	121 234	–	7 510	15 233	20 206	(4 972)	-24.6%	121 234
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		495 933	523 680	–	30 084	74 787	87 281	(12 495)	-14.3%	523 680
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		819 622	511 658	–	45 574	79 985	85 277	(5 292)	-6.2%	511 658
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		85 534	67 787	–	3 155	4 970	11 298	(6 328)	-56.0%	67 787
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-22.8%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**124.8%**	**1 536 385**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**35 959**	**25 103**	**–**	**1 084**	**1 911**	**4 189**	(2 277)	-54%	**25 103**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		25 590	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		10 368	25 099	–	1 084	1 911	4 188	(2 277)	-54%	25 099
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**21 147**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	(0)	-100%	**2**
2.1 - Council		21 147	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**967 777**	**1 602 220**	**–**	**42 257**	**99 758**	**267 156**	(167 399)	-63%	**1 602 220**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		232 046	226 656	–	19 613	39 572	37 776	1 796	5%	226 656
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		362 987	455 236	–	19 130	46 506	75 873	(29 367)	-39%	455 236
3.3 - Operations and waste water		113 136	678 787	–	3 513	1 475	112 567	(111 093)	-99%	678 787
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		259 608	241 541	–	–	12 205	40 941	(28 735)	-70%	241 541
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 710 914**	**2 550 873**	**–**	**123 553**	**294 709**	**424 824**	(130 115)	-31%	**2 550 873**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 721 147	2 618 999	–	125 577	298 867	436 500	(137 633)	-32%	2 618 999
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(27 575)	(86 621)	–	(2 059)	(4 229)	(14 437)	10 208	-71%	(86 621)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		12 090	18 492	–	35	71	3 082	(3 011)	-98%	18 492
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		5 252	1	–	–	–	(321)	321	-100%	1
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**319 318**	**276 331**	**–**	**29 566**	**47 134**	**42 528**	4 606	11%	**276 331**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		105 038	40 608	–	7 452	7 843	3 007	4 836	161%	40 608
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	301	–	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	301
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		161	170	–	166	168	28	139	490%	170
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		121	299	–	5	13	50	(37)	-74%	299
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		751	601	–	–	–	100	(100)	-100%	601
5.10 - Other Community Services		213 246	234 350	–	21 943	39 110	39 267	(157)	0%	234 350
Vote 6 - Public safety		**263 002**	**70 432**	**–**	**18 147**	**47 265**	**12 581**	34 684	276%	**70 432**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	13	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	13
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		–	10 112	–	–	–	2 528	(2 528)	-100%	10 112
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		261 168	57 616	–	18 134	47 219	9 603	37 617	392%	57 616
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	721	–	7	7	120	(113)	-94%	721
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		0	413	–	0	0	69	(68)	-99%	413
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		885	448	–	6	31	75	(44)	-59%	448
6.10 - Other Community Development		950	1 107	–	–	8	184	(176)	-96%	1 107
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**22 634**	**30 681**	**–**	**2 535**	**3 463**	**5 386**	(1 924)	-36%	**30 681**
7.1 - Community and shared services		11	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		122	301	–	7	10	32	(22)	-69%	301
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		5 169	15 001	–	1 521	1 521	2 542	(1 021)	-40%	15 001

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 332	15 373	–	1 008	1 932	2 812	(880)	-31%	15 373
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**19 440**	**29 207**	**–**	**1 350**	**2 816**	**4 868**	(2 052)	-42%	**29 207**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		31	32	–	4	8	5	2	45%	32
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 702	15 155	–	743	1 500	2 526	(1 026)	-41%	15 155
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		722	845	–	58	115	141	(26)	-18%	845
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		68	724	–	11	12	121	(108)	-90%	724
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		9 917	12 449	–	535	1 181	2 075	(894)	-43%	12 449
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 422 694**	**2 435 930**	**–**	**88 509**	**806 760**	**405 965**	400 795	99%	**2 435 930**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		31 240	9 277	–	1 938	3 381	1 546	1 835	119%	9 277
9.2 - Expenditure		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 383 281	2 421 087	–	86 352	802 973	403 514	399 459	99%	2 421 087
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		220	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		7 954	5 563	–	219	406	904	(498)	-55%	5 563
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**387 091**	**378 011**	**–**	**27 866**	**31 484**	**65 633**	(34 150)	-52%	**378 011**
10.1 - Transport services		165 905	100 970	–	4 236	5 732	16 087	(10 355)	-64%	100 970
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		25 793	14 355	–	1 863	1 865	2 393	(528)	-22%	14 355
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		6 387	8 916	–	–	–	1 686	(1 686)	-100%	8 916
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		15 972	18 398	–	1 493	1 493	3 608	(2 115)	-59%	18 398
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 806	40 628	–	480	2 561	6 771	(4 210)	-62%	40 628
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		137 114	179 499	–	19 795	19 833	32 131	(12 298)	-38%	179 499
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 113	15 244	–	–	–	2 957	(2 957)	-100%	15 244
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**88 909**	**68 435**	**–**	**2 497**	**3 736**	**11 406**	(7 670)	-67%	**68 435**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		18 006	20 780	–	848	1 652	3 463	(1 811)	-52%	20 780
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		70 903	47 655	–	1 649	2 083	7 942	(5 859)	-74%	47 655
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 258 885**	**7 467 225**	**–**	**337 364**	**1 339 035**	**1 244 538**	94 497	8%	**7 467 225**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**157 560**	**180 465**	**–**	**10 554**	**19 172**	**30 077**	(10 905)	-36%	**180 465**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(2 740)	4 290	–	230	450	715	(265)	-37%	4 290
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 989	28 948	–	2 118	4 115	4 825	(709)	-15%	28 948
1.3 - Legal services		65 536	44 071	–	2 136	3 198	7 345	(4 147)	-56%	44 071
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 383	16 118	–	1 024	1 869	2 686	(818)	-30%	16 118
1.6 - Project management unit		10 702	26 174	–	1 083	1 910	4 362	(2 452)	-56%	26 174
1.7 - Performance management unit		10 229	13 062	–	760	1 571	2 177	(606)	-28%	13 062
1.8 - Cluster office		16 567	19 788	–	1 466	2 770	3 298	(528)	-16%	19 788
1.9 - Executive support		20 895	28 014	–	1 738	3 288	4 669	(1 381)	-30%	28 014
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**140 875**	**157 202**	**–**	**8 902**	**21 900**	**26 200**	(4 300)	-16%	**157 202**
2.1 - Council		103 669	111 423	–	6 068	16 228	18 570	(2 342)	-13%	111 423
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 947	20 044	–	1 376	2 859	3 341	(481)	-14%	20 044
2.3 - Risk management		5 909	8 528	–	345	674	1 421	(747)	-53%	8 528
2.4 - Internal audit		13 350	17 207	–	1 113	2 139	2 868	(729)	-25%	17 207
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**1 091 352**	**915 891**	**–**	**50 005**	**97 204**	**152 648**	(55 445)	-36%	**915 891**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		559 806	553 604	–	21 965	39 724	92 267	(52 543)	-57%	553 604
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		331 909	156 993	–	14 727	32 414	26 166	6 248	24%	156 993
3.3 - Operations and waste water		129 408	113 531	–	4 714	9 407	18 922	(9 515)	-50%	113 531
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		58 792	78 115	–	7 420	13 547	13 019	528	4%	78 115
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		11 437	13 647	–	1 179	2 111	2 275	(164)	-7%	13 647
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 652 814**	**1 889 487**	**–**	**176 347**	**200 746**	**314 915**	(114 168)	-36%	**1 889 487**
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 263	5 614	–	69	139	936	(797)	-85%	5 614
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		171 212	111 638	–	11 957	23 908	18 606	5 302	28%	111 638
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		22 618	29 467	–	1 441	3 302	4 911	(1 609)	-33%	29 467
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 445 590	1 736 743	–	162 393	171 869	289 457	(117 588)	-41%	1 736 743
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 130	6 025	–	486	1 528	1 004	524	52%	6 025
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**691 712**	**617 919**	**–**	**51 343**	**99 877**	**102 987**	(3 110)	-3%	**617 919**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		271 731	172 470	–	18 471	34 708	28 745	5 963	21%	172 470
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		109 766	119 190	–	7 773	13 723	19 865	(6 142)	-31%	119 190
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		8 662	10 147	–	615	1 237	1 691	(454)	-27%	10 147
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 886	2 568	–	186	421	428	(7)	-2%	2 568

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 021	1 416	–	105	245	236	9	4%	1 416
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		27 958	32 996	–	2 357	4 697	5 499	(802)	-15%	32 996
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		10 230	12 223	–	730	1 443	2 037	(594)	-29%	12 223
5.10 - Other Community Services		260 457	266 909	–	21 106	43 403	44 485	(1 082)	-2%	266 909
Vote 6 - Public safety		**662 597**	**520 364**	**–**	**46 870**	**86 977**	**86 727**	249	0%	**520 364**
6.1 - Public safety administration		667	4 855	–	0	0	809	(809)	-100%	4 855
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 758	3 546	–	174	388	591	(203)	-34%	3 546
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		16 825	24 505	–	2 853	4 308	4 084	224	5%	24 505
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 917	15 910	–	1 032	2 211	2 652	(441)	-17%	15 910
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		277 395	125 926	–	8 607	18 053	20 988	(2 935)	-14%	125 926
6.6 - Disaster management administration		80 491	102 187	–	5 313	11 088	17 031	(5 943)	-35%	102 187
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 097	2 757	–	166	333	460	(127)	-28%	2 757
6.9 - Security services		224 476	190 961	–	25 228	43 717	31 827	11 890	37%	190 961
6.10 - Other Community Development		44 972	49 716	–	3 497	6 879	8 286	(1 407)	-17%	49 716
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**353 448**	**425 153**	**–**	**38 304**	**62 508**	**70 859**	(8 350)	-12%	**425 153**
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 309	6 216	–	176	338	1 036	(698)	-67%	6 216
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		75 385	125 877	–	9 529	26 694	20 980	5 714	27%	125 877
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		30	1 762	–	1	1	294	(293)	-100%	1 762
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 506	5 695	–	344	686	949	(263)	-28%	5 695
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		13 209	28 210	–	1 762	2 291	4 702	(2 411)	-51%	28 210
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		3 912	6 222	–	256	507	1 037	(530)	-51%	6 222
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		10 075	12 044	–	262	522	2 007	(1 486)	-74%	12 044
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		5 321	6 432	–	386	807	1 072	(265)	-25%	6 432
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		26 202	31 101	–	720	1 011	5 184	(4 172)	-80%	31 101
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		213 498	201 593	–	24 869	29 653	33 599	(3 946)	-12%	201 593
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**99 815**	**121 234**	**–**	**7 510**	**15 233**	**20 206**	(4 972)	-25%	**121 234**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		4 034	5 899	–	228	447	983	(536)	-55%	5 899
8.2 - Property management		6 221	9 348	–	531	1 061	1 558	(497)	-32%	9 348
8.3 - City and regional planning		31 212	30 939	–	2 183	4 409	5 156	(748)	-15%	30 939
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		7 193	9 903	–	465	1 002	1 650	(648)	-39%	9 903
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		18 048	20 796	–	1 753	3 579	3 466	113	3%	20 796
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 843	2 905	–	286	497	484	13	3%	2 905
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 802	7 828	–	585	1 230	1 305	(75)	-6%	7 828
8.8 - Investment Promotion		6 497	7 755	–	502	1 014	1 292	(278)	-22%	7 755
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		16 965	25 862	–	979	1 994	4 310	(2 317)	-54%	25 862
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**495 933**	**523 680**	**–**	**30 084**	**74 787**	**87 281**	(12 495)	-14%	**523 680**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		22 477	13 849	–	1 179	2 372	2 308	63	3%	13 849
9.2 - Expenditure		134 956	96 050	–	2 589	8 471	16 008	(7 538)	-47%	96 050
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		193 729	231 488	–	12 360	18 864	38 581	(19 717)	-51%	231 488
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 560	30 082	–	2 078	4 271	5 014	(742)	-15%	30 082
9.5 - Asset management		64 039	95 514	–	11 024	39 169	15 919	23 250	146%	95 514
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		49 254	47 394	–	854	1 640	7 900	(6 260)	-79%	47 394
9.7 - Business and financial planning		3 919	9 303	–	–	–	1 550	(1 550)	-100%	9 303
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**819 622**	**511 658**	**–**	**45 574**	**79 985**	**85 277**	(5 292)	-6%	**511 658**
10.1 - Transport services		167 446	120 716	–	8 777	11 553	20 120	(8 567)	-43%	120 716
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		19 172	11 948	–	1 860	2 083	1 991	92	5%	11 948
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		5 916	9 245	–	–	14	1 541	(1 527)	-99%	9 245
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		20 153	26 806	–	2 123	2 894	4 468	(1 573)	-35%	26 806
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		2 502	4 603	–	143	283	767	(484)	-63%	4 603
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	92	–	–	–	15	(15)	-100%	92
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		185 626	114 067	–	6 080	9 199	19 011	(9 812)	-52%	114 067
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		416 564	220 449	–	26 384	53 528	36 741	16 786	46%	220 449
10.9 -		2 243	3 734	–	207	431	622	(191)	-31%	3 734
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**85 534**	**67 787**	**–**	**3 155**	**4 970**	**11 298**	(6 328)	-56%	**67 787**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	323	–	–	–	54	(54)	-100%	323
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		188	2 668	–	2	3	445	(441)	-99%	2 668
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		85 346	64 796	–	3 153	4 966	10 799	(5 833)	-54%	64 796
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-23%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**	**319 613**	**125%**	**1 536 385**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 676 326	2 482 891	–	122 016	291 668	413 815	(122 147)	-30%	2 482 891
Service charges - Water		335 919	423 579	–	17 012	42 294	70 597	(28 302)	-40%	423 579
Service charges - Waste Water Management		198 953	174 366	–	21 831	38 437	29 061	9 376	32%	174 366
Service charges - Waste management		177 531	181 544	–	20 216	35 500	30 257	5 243	17%	181 544
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		93 288	26 626	–	1 670	2 892	4 438	(1 546)	-35%	26 626
Agency services		26 041	40 628	–	480	2 561	6 771	(4 210)	-62%	40 628
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		81 338	104 205	–	6 414	13 416	17 368	(3 952)	-23%	104 205
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		86 337	72 214	–	12 822	17 178	12 036	5 142	43%	72 214
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		52 366	43 404	–	2 748	5 394	7 234	(1 840)	-25%	43 404
Licence and permits		16 444	16 923	–	14 861	30 691	2 821	27 870	988%	16 923
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		22 424	22 467	–	2 129	3 876	3 744	131	4%	22 467
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		752 387	734 789	–	69 325	134 709	122 465	12 244	10%	734 789
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		261 817	48 970	–	3 122	16 243	8 162	8 081	99%	48 970
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 789 425	1 814 843	–	15 018	660 312	301 556	358 756	119%	1 814 843
Interest		54 807	60 270	–	4 023	7 984	10 045	(2 061)	-21%	60 270
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		13 360	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		(1 178)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**5 637 586**	**6 247 719**	**–**	**313 689**	**1 303 154**	**1 040 369**	**262 786**	**25%**	**6 247 719**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 202 733	1 454 256	–	103 012	203 715	242 376	(38 661)	-16%	1 454 256
Remuneration of councillors		67 841	70 390	–	5 535	11 151	11 732	(580)	-5%	70 390
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 299 124	1 596 152	–	153 770	153 770	266 025	(112 255)	-42%	1 596 152
Inventory consumed		385 424	374 807	–	21 216	48 343	62 468	(14 125)	-23%	374 807
Debt impairment		286 849	157 125	–	–	–	26 187	(26 187)	-100%	157 125
Depreciation and amortisation		1 004 919	453 993	–	64 024	128 430	75 666	52 764	70%	453 993
Interest		47 142	43 057	–	–	2 708	7 176	(4 468)	-62%	43 057
Contracted services		1 439 203	1 161 209	–	97 672	149 887	193 535	(43 648)	-23%	1 161 209
Transfers and subsidies		71 838	43 300	–	1 281	6 824	7 217	(392)	-5%	43 300
Irrecoverable debts written off		(4)	30 000	–	4 431	6 412	5 000	1 412	28%	30 000
Operational costs		323 942	441 851	–	17 705	52 119	73 643	(21 524)	-29%	441 851
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		10 736	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		111 514	104 700	–	–	–	17 450	(17 450)	-100%	104 700
Total Expenditure		**6 251 264**	**5 930 840**	**–**	**468 647**	**763 359**	**988 475**	**(225 116)**	**-23%**	**5 930 840**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(613 678)**	**316 878**	**–**	**(154 959)**	**539 795**	**51 894**	**487 901**	**940%**	**316 878**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		600 152	1 219 506	–	23 675	35 881	204 169	(168 288)	-82%	1 219 506
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		21 147	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**			**1 536 385**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**			**1 536 385**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**			**1 536 385**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**7 622**	**1 536 385**	**–**	**(131 283)**	**575 676**	**256 063**			**1 536 385**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		557	2 609	–	–	–	435	(435)	-100%	2 609
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		365 455	859 035	–	–	12 545	143 172	(130 627)	-91%	859 035
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 051	88 482	–	(48)	(48)	14 747	(14 795)	-100%	88 482
Vote 5 - Community Services		112 688	172 520	–	6 269	9 936	28 753	(18 817)	-65%	172 520
Vote 6 - Public safety		6 791	20 870	–	–	–	3 478	(3 478)	-100%	20 870
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		77 634	70 461	–	618	618	11 743	(11 125)	-95%	70 461
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	9 130	–	–	–	1 522	(1 522)	-100%	9 130
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 038	1 739	–	–	–	290	(290)	-100%	1 739
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		168 950	277 781	–	15 511	15 511	46 297	(30 785)	-66%	277 781
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	796 164	1 502 627	–	22 351	38 564	250 438	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	1 502 627
Total Capital Expenditure		**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**93 067**	**80 026**	**–**	**618**	**618**	**13 338**	(12 720)	-95%	**80 026**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		93 067	80 026	–	618	618	13 338	(12 720)	-95%	80 026
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**88 760**	**142 940**	**–**	**6 269**	**9 936**	**23 823**	(13 887)	-58%	**142 940**
Community and social services		4 882	9 696	–	–	–	1 616	(1 616)	-100%	9 696
Sport and recreation		83 878	133 245	–	6 269	9 936	22 207	(12 271)	-55%	133 245
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**170 313**	**295 607**	**–**	**15 511**	**15 511**	**49 268**	(33 756)	-69%	**295 607**
Planning and development		–	9 130	–	–	–	1 522	(1 522)	-100%	9 130
Road transport		170 313	286 477	–	15 511	15 511	47 746	(32 235)	-68%	286 477
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**444 025**	**984 053**	**–**	**(48)**	**12 498**	**164 009**	(151 511)	-92%	**984 053**
Energy sources		51 051	88 482	–	(48)	(48)	14 747	(14 795)	-100%	88 482
Water management		290 610	249 905	–	–	12 545	41 651	(29 106)	-70%	249 905
Waste water management		74 845	609 130	–	–	–	101 522	(101 522)	-100%	609 130
Waste management		27 519	36 536	–	–	–	6 089	(6 089)	-100%	36 536
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**
Funded by:										
National Government		519 785	1 060 343	–	20 617	31 231	176 724	(145 493)	-82%	1 060 343
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**519 785**	**1 060 343**	**–**	**20 617**	**31 231**	**176 724**	**(145 493)**	**-82%**	**1 060 343**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		255 189	442 284	–	1 733	7 333	73 714	(66 381)	-90%	442 284
Total Capital Funding		**774 974**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Other Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testir		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Transport services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**557**	**2 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**435**	(435)	-100%	**2 609**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		557	2 609	–	–	–	435	(435)	-100%	2 609
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**365 455**	**859 035**	**–**	**–**	**12 545**	**143 172**	(130 627)	-91%	**859 035**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		1 945	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		74 845	609 130	–	–	–	101 522	(101 522)	-100%	609 130
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		288 665	249 905	–	–	12 545	41 651	(29 106)	-70%	249 905
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**51 051**	**88 482**	**–**	**(48)**	**(48)**	**14 747**	(14 795)	-100%	**88 482**
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		39 413	88 482	–	(48)	(48)	14 747	(14 795)	-100%	88 482
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		11 638	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**112 688**	**172 520**	**–**	**6 269**	**9 936**	**28 753**	(18 817)	-65%	**172 520**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		83 878	132 984	–	6 269	9 936	22 164	(12 228)	-55%	132 984
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	261	–	–	–	43	(43)	-100%	261
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1 291	2 739	–	–	–	457	(457)	-100%	2 739
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 519	36 536	–	–	–	6 089	(6 089)	-100%	36 536
Vote 6 - Public safety		**6 791**	**20 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 478**	(3 478)	-100%	**20 870**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 362	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testir		–	8 696	–	–	–	1 449	(1 449)	-100%	8 696
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 034	4 348	–	–	–	725	(725)	-100%	4 348
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		2 395	7 826	–	–	–	1 304	(1 304)	-100%	7 826
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**77 634**	**70 461**	**–**	**618**	**618**	**11 743**	(11 125)	-95%	**70 461**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		8 084	13 839	–	–	–	2 307	(2 307)	-100%	13 839
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	435	–	–	–	72	(72)	-100%	435
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		69 550	56 187	–	618	618	9 364	(8 746)	-93%	56 187
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**–**	**9 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 522**	(1 522)	-100%	**9 130**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	7 826	–	–	–	1 304	(1 304)	-100%	7 826
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	1 304	–	–	–	217	(217)	-100%	1 304
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**13 038**	**1 739**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**290**	(290)	-100%	**1 739**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		713	1 739	–	–	–	290	(290)	-100%	1 739
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		12 325	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**168 950**	**277 781**	**–**	**15 511**	**15 511**	**46 297**	(30 785)	-66%	**277 781**
10.1 - Transport services		62 803	34 714	–	–	–	5 786	(5 786)	-100%	34 714
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		3 121	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		94 233	220 116	–	15 511	15 511	36 686	(21 175)	-58%	220 116
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		8 794	22 951	–	–	–	3 825	(3 825)	-100%	22 951
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**
Total Capital Expenditure		**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**22 351**	**38 564**	**250 438**	**(211 874)**	**-85%**	**1 502 627**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		944 255	454 497	–	1 408 467	454 497
Short term Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		466 328	1 147 076	–	543 558	1 147 076
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		444 690	453 061	–	486 737	453 061
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		126 907	287 515	–	113 239	287 515
VAT		99 785	16 754	–	43 633	16 754
Other current assets		141 314	142 645	–	146 700	142 645
Total current assets		**2 223 279**	**2 501 548**	**–**	**2 742 335**	**2 501 548**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 085 497	1 059 249	–	1 085 497	1 059 249
Property, plant and equipment		16 076 515	16 022 454	–	15 986 576	16 022 454
Biological assets		17 653	16 870	–	17 653	16 870
Living resources		15 337	12 748	–	15 337	12 748
Heritage assets		22 004	22 004	–	22 004	22 004
Intangible assets		42 554	49 341	–	42 362	49 341
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	–	1	1
Total non current assets		**17 259 560**	**17 182 666**	**–**	**17 169 428**	**17 182 666**
TOTAL ASSETS		**19 482 839**	**19 684 214**	**–**	**19 911 763**	**19 684 214**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		47 214	34 536	–	14 748	34 536
Consumer deposits		60 501	100 233	–	60 552	100 233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 032 301	898 781	–	388 204	898 781
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		35 690	8 502	–	614 867	8 502
Provision		31 168	12 009	–	15 309	12 009
VAT		36 771	–	–	(28 299)	–
Other current liabilities		–	25 768	–	378 675	25 768
Total current liabilities		**1 243 645**	**1 079 829**	**–**	**1 444 057**	**1 079 829**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		256 862	219 748	–	272 516	219 748
Provision		409 926	270 542	–	329 371	270 542
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		282 261	307 628	–	–	307 628
Total non current liabilities		**949 049**	**797 918**	**–**	**601 887**	**797 918**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 192 695**	**1 877 747**	**–**	**2 045 944**	**1 877 747**
NET ASSETS	2	**17 290 144**	**17 806 467**	**–**	**17 865 820**	**17 806 467**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 177 833	7 548 548	–	5 753 509	7 548 548
Reserves and funds		12 112 311	10 257 919	–	12 112 311	10 257 919
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**17 290 144**	**17 806 467**	**–**	**17 865 820**	**17 806 467**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 - August

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		757 534	718 382	–	51 674	102 307	119 730	(17 423)	-15%	718 382
Service charges		2 597 344	3 490 702	–	219 215	455 006	581 784	(126 778)	-22%	3 490 702
Other revenue		333 053	414 715	–	11 800	63 319	69 119	(5 800)	-8%	414 715
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 876 663	1 814 843	–	4 707	768 261	301 556	466 705	155%	1 814 843
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		636 713	1 219 506	–	200 276	468 039	204 169	263 870	129%	1 219 506
Interest		178 201	208 742	–	14 093	23 619	34 790	(11 172)	-32%	208 742
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 936 943)	(6 217 462)	–	(446 616)	(966 309)	(1 036 245)	69 936	-7%	(6 217 462)
Interest		(48 135)	(40 904)	–	–	(34 900)	(6 817)	(28 083)	412%	(40 904)
Transfers and Subsidies		(17 480)	(42 376)	–	(80)	(4 342)	(7 063)	2 720	-39%	(42 376)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 376 952**	**1 566 148**	**–**	**55 069**	**875 000**	**261 023**	**(613 976)**	**-235%**	**1 566 148**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		16	230	–	–	–	38	(38)	-100%	230
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(825 112)	(1 538 687)	–	(23 249)	(99 849)	(256 448)	156 599	-61%	(1 538 687)
Retention (Capital)		–	(155 280)	–	(268)	(268)	(25 880)	25 612	-99%	(155 280)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(825 096)**	**(1 693 737)**	**–**	**(23 517)**	**(100 117)**	**(282 289)**	**182 173**	**(0)**	**(1 693 737)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		9 177	(34 536)	–	–	(32 466)	(5 756)	(26 710)	464%	(34 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**9 177**	**(34 536)**	**–**	**–**	**(32 466)**	**(5 756)**	**26 710**	**-464%**	**(34 536)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**561 033**	**(162 124)**	**–**	**31 552**	**742 417**	**(27 022)**			**(162 124)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		708 477	461 341	–		944 255	461 341			944 255
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 269 510	299 216	–		1 686 672	434 319			782 131

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Supporting detail to 'Monthly Budget Financial Performance' - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Exchange revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	6									
Appliance Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Reconnection		6 794	13 044	-	821	821	13 044	(12 224)	-93.7%	13 044
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services		-	2 680	-	-	-	2 680	(2 680)	-100.0%	2 680
Electricity Sales		1 682 551	2 552 650	-	155 190	155 190	2 552 650	########	-93.9%	2 552 650
Joint Pole Usage		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meter Compliance Testing		-	6	-	-	-	6	(6)	-100.0%	6
Meter Reading Fees		-	6	-	1	1	6	(5)	-87.2%	6
Notice Revenues		14 689	4 407	-	1 334	1 334	4 407	(3 074)	-69.7%	4 407
Temporary Service Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service charges - Electricity		**1 704 034**	**2 572 793**	**-**	**157 345**	**157 345**	**2 572 793**	**########**	**(0)**	**2 572 793**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per		1 704 034	2 572 793	-	157 345	157 345	2 572 793	########	-93.9%	2 572 793
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Electricity		**3 408 069**	**5 145 587**	**-**	**314 690**	**314 690**	**5 145 587**	**########**		**5 145 587**
Service charges - Water	6									
Agricultural and Rural Water Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Disconnection		2 395	24 197	-	330	330	24 197	(23 867)	-98.6%	24 197
Industrial Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meter Reading Fees		-	3 018	-	-	-	3 018	(3 018)	-100.0%	3 018
Sale		336 982	462 006	-	27 546	27 546	462 006	(434 460)	-94.0%	462 006
Urban Higher Level Service		1 475	2 945	-	106	106	2 945	(2 840)	-96.4%	2 945
Total Service charges - Water		**340 852**	**492 166**	**-**	**27 982**	**27 982**	**492 166**	**(464 185)**		**492 166**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household		340 852	492 166	-	27 982	27 982	492 166	(464 185)	-94.3%	492 166
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Water		**681 704**	**984 333**	**-**	**55 963**	**55 963**	**984 333**	**(928 369)**		**984 333**
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6									
Agricultural and Rural		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Reconnection		709	750	-	31	31	750	(719)	-95.8%	750
Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Effluent		1	3	-	3	3	3	1	26.4%	3
Industrial Waste Water		3	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pump/Removal of Waste Water		20	29	-	-	-	29	(29)	-100.0%	29
Sanitation Charges		221 017	218 442	-	21 654	21 654	218 442	(196 788)	-90.1%	218 442
Treatment of Effluent		8 953	9 309	-	472	472	9 309	(8 837)	-94.9%	9 309
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		**230 703**	**228 532**	**-**	**22 160**	**22 160**	**228 532**	**(206 372)**		**228 532**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		230 703	228 532	-	22 160	22 160	228 532	(206 372)	-90.3%	228 532
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**461 407**	**457 064**	**-**	**44 320**	**44 320**	**457 064**	**(412 744)**		**457 064**
Service charges - Waste Management	6									
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Carrier Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Disposal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Refuse Removal		201 799	223 690	-	20 217	19 249	223 690	(204 441)	-91.4%	223 690
Skip		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total refuse removal revenue		**201 799**	**223 690**	**-**	**20 217**	**19 249**	**223 690**	**(204 441)**		**223 690**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent		201 799	223 690	-	20 217	19 249	223 690	(204 441)	-91.4%	223 690
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**403 597**	**447 381**	**-**	**40 433**	**38 498**	**447 381**	**(408 883)**		**447 381**
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services										
Academic Services		-	25	-	0	0	25	(25)	-98.6%	25
Advertisements		90	130	-	7	7	130	(123)	-94.4%	130
Amendment Fees		-	32	-	-	-	32	(32)	-100.0%	32
Application Fees for Land Usage		2 350	3 932	-	618	618	3 932	(3 315)	-84.3%	3 932
Building Plan Approval		8 344	9 523	-	473	473	9 523	(9 050)	-95.0%	9 523
Building Plan Clause Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Buyers Card		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cemetery and Burial		1 399	1 247	-	120	120	1 247	(1 127)	-90.4%	1 247
Cleaning and Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Clearance Certificates		1 290	2 756	-	46	46	2 756	(2 710)	-98.3%	2 756
Computer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Day Care Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Demolition Application Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Domestic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Drainage Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Encroachment Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Entrance Fees		936	933	-	224	224	933	(709)	-76.0%	933
Escort Fees		552	189	-	96	96	189	(93)	-49.1%	189
Exempted Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fire Services		-	368	-	-	-	368	(368)	-100.0%	368
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing (Boarding Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Immunisation Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Legal Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Library Fees		15	58	-	1	1	58	(56)	-97.6%	58

Management Fees	-	616	-	-	-	616	(616)	-100.0%	616
Meal and Refreshment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Membership Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Objections and Appeals	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Occupation Certificates	283	170	-	15	15	170	(154)	-91.1%	170
Parking Fees	2	1 787	-	-	-	1 787	(1 787)	-100.0%	1 787
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	31	23	-	7	7	23	(16)	-70.0%	23
Removal of Restrictions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale of Carbon Credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale of Goods	51	376	-	0	0	376	(376)	-100.0%	376
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Squatter Re-allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Stone and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Town Planning and Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Transport Fees	7 031	4 448	-	9	9	4 448	(4 440)	-99.8%	4 448
Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water Meter Protectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Weighbridge Fees	11	12	-	53	53	12	42	348.4%	12
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	**22 385**	**26 626**	**-**	**1 670**	**1 670**	**26 626**	**(24 956)**		**26 626**
Agency Services									
District Municipalities									
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Limpopo	235	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total District Municipalities	**235**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
National									
AARTO	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total National	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Provincial									
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Limpopo	29 677	37 107	-	864	864	37 107	(36 243)	-97.7%	37 107
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Western Cape	(3 871)	3 521	-	(384)	(384)	3 521	(3 905)	-110.9%	3 521
Total Provincial	**25 806**	**40 628**	**-**	**480**	**480**	**40 628**	**(40 148)**		**40 628**
Total Agency Services	**26 041**	**40 628**	**-**	**480**	**480**	**40 628**	**(40 148)**		**40 628**
Interest - Deemed Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest earned from Receivables									
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies									
Electricity	17 240	40 172	-	1 502	1 502	40 172	(38 670)	-96.3%	40 172
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Rental Debtors	4	1 497	-	1	1	1 497	(1 496)	-99.9%	1 497
SARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Service Charges	7 562	9 449	-	179	179	9 449	(9 270)	-98.1%	9 449
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management	17 164	10 279	-	1 340	1 340	10 279	(8 939)	-87.0%	10 279
Waste Water Management	14 548	11 177	-	1 274	1 274	11 177	(9 904)	-88.6%	11 177
Water	24 820	31 631	-	2 118	2 118	31 631	(29 513)	-93.3%	31 631
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Interest earned from Receivables	**81 338**	**104 205**	**-**	**6 414**	**6 414**	**104 205**	**(97 792)**		**104 205**
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets									
Bank Accounts	25 181	16 617	-	4 517	4 517	16 617	(12 100)	-72.8%	16 617
Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	61 156	55 597	-	8 305	8 305	55 597	(47 292)	-85.1%	55 597
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	**86 337**	**72 214**	**-**	**12 822**	**12 822**	**72 214**	**(59 392)**		**72 214**
Dividends									
External Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Dividends	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Rent on Land									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Rent on Land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Rental from Fixed Assets									
Market Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Plant and Equipment	34 322	22 574	-	1 897	1 897	22 574	(20 678)	-91.6%	22 574

Total Market Related	**34 322**	**22 574**	**-**	**1 897**	**1 897**	**22 574**	**(20 678)**		**22 574**
Non-market Related									
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	18 006	20 779	-	848	848	20 779	(19 931)	-95.9%	20 779
Property Plant and Equipment	39	51	-	3	3	51	(47)	-93.8%	51
Total Non-market Related	**18 044**	**20 830**	**-**	**851**	**851**	**20 830**	**(19 978)**		**20 830**
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	**52 366**	**43 404**	**-**	**2 748**	**2 748**	**43 404**	**(40 656)**		**43 404**
Licences or Permits									
Angling/Fishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emissions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Boat	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Dog	-	4	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100.0%	4
Fauna and Flora	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Filming Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Game	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Health Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hiking Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Market Porters	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Road and Transport	16 444	16 808	-	14 861	14 861	16 808	(1 947)	-11.6%	16 808
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Trading	-	111	-	-	-	111	(111)	-100.0%	111
Total Licences or Permits	**16 444**	**16 923**	**-**	**14 861**	**14 861**	**16 923**	**(2 062)**		**16 923**
Special Rating Levies									
Agricultural Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Business and Commercial Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mining Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Benefit Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Purposes Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Sectional Title Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sport Clubs and Fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Vacant Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Special Rating Levies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Construction Contract Revenue	70 903	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Development Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Operational Revenue									
Administrative Handling Fees	549	853	-	45	45	853	(808)	-94.7%	853
Arbor City Awards Competition	103	316	-	-	-	316	(316)	-100.0%	316
Bad Debts Recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Breakages and Losses Recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bursary Repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Collection Charges	14 085	8 475	-	1 938	1 938	8 475	(6 537)	-77.1%	8 475
Commission	5 534	3 198	-	137	137	3 198	(3 061)	-95.7%	3 198
Discounts and Early Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Incidental Cash Surpluses	198	1 664	-	1	1	1 664	(1 663)	-99.9%	1 664
Inspection Fees	63	146	-	5	5	146	(141)	-96.4%	146
Insurance Refund	-	141	-	-	-	141	(141)	-100.0%	141
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-	9	-	-	-	9	(9)	-100.0%	9
Recovery Maintenance	-	202	-	-	-	202	(202)	-100.0%	202
Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Request for Information	39	252	-	2	2	252	(250)	-99.0%	252
Sale of Property	-	5 611	-	-	-	5 611	(5 611)	-100.0%	5 611
Skills Development Levy Refund	1 808	1 528	-	-	-	1 528	(1 528)	-100.0%	1 528
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	46	71	-	-	-	71	(71)	-100.0%	71
Total Operational Revenue	**22 424**	**22 467**	**-**	**2 129**	**2 129**	**22 467**	**(20 337)**		**22 467**
Non-Exchange revenue									
Property Rates									
Agricultural Properties	12 898	13 344	-	1 139	1 139	13 344	(12 205)	-91.5%	13 344
Business and Commercial Properties	292 002	242 074	-	25 534	25 534	242 074	(216 540)	-89.5%	242 074
Industrial Properties	78 386	80 989	-	6 914	6 914	80 989	(74 075)	-91.5%	80 989
Mining Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Benefit Organisations	471	342	-	36	36	342	(307)	-89.6%	342
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	260	19	-	23	23	19	4	24.1%	19
Public Service Purposes Properties	45 204	47 250	-	3 940	3 940	47 250	(43 310)	-91.7%	47 250
Residential Properties	323 167	350 771	-	31 739	31 739	350 771	(319 032)	-91.0%	350 771
Residential Sectional Title Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sport Clubs and Fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Vacant Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Property Rates	**752 387**	**734 789**	**-**	**69 325**	**69 325**	**734 789**	**(665 464)**		**734 789**
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Property Rates	**752 387**	**734 789**	**-**	**69 325**	**69 325**	**734 789**	**(665 464)**		**734 789**
Surcharges and Taxes									
Surcharges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Surcharges and Taxes	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits									
Fines	244 330	48 371	-	3 120	3 120	48 371	(45 251)	-93.5%	48 371
Forfeits	17 487	599	-	2	2	599	(597)	-99.7%	599
Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	**261 817**	**48 970**	**-**	**3 122**	**3 122**	**48 970**	**(45 848)**		**48 970**
Licences or Permits									
Angling/Fishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emission	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Boat	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Dog	-	4	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100.0%	4
Fauna and Flora	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Filming Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Game	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Health Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hiking Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Market Porters	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Road and Transport	16 444	16 808	-	14 861	14 861	16 808	(1 947)	-11.6%	16 808
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Trading	-	111	-	-	-	111	(111)	-100.0%	111
Total Licences or Permits	**16 444**	**16 923**	**-**	**14 861**	**14 861**	**16 923**	**(2 062)**		**16 923**
Transfer and subsidies - Operational									
Allocations In-kind									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allocations In-kind	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Monetary Allocations									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Governments	307 743	225 992	-	13 370	13 370	225 992	(212 622)	-94.1%	225 992
National Revenue Fund	1 481 181	1 541 239	-	-	-	1 541 239	########	-100.0%	1 541 239
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises	500	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Government	(0)	47 612	-	1 649	1 649	47 612	(45 963)	-96.5%	47 612
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Monetary Allocations	**1 789 425**	**1 814 843**	**-**	**15 018**	**15 018**	**1 814 843**	**########**		**1 814 843**
Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational	**1 789 425**	**1 814 843**	**-**	**15 018**	**15 018**	**1 814 843**	**########**		**1 814 843**
Interest Receivables									
Property Rates	54 807	60 270	-	4 023	4 023	60 270	(56 247)	-93.3%	60 270
Service Charges									
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Charges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Interest Receivables	**54 807**	**60 270**	**-**	**4 023**	**4 023**	**60 270**	**(56 247)**		**60 270**
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**–**		**-**
Operational Revenue - Service Charges									
Electricity - Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management - Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water - Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets									
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property, Plant and Equipment	13 360	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	**13 360**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Gains									
Debt waived	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Inventory									
Fair value assessment - Water stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Increase to net-realisable Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Inventory	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Fair Value Adjustment									
Actuarial Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave Gratuity	(20 798)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Service Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Medical	(8 429)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Actuarial Assessments	**(29 227)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Biological Assets	783	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	25 590	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	1 676	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Fair Value Adjustment	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Foreign Exchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue		8 221 255	10 036 626	-	602 881	600 946	10 036 626	########		10 036 626
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary	2	690 967	848 283	-	61 697	61 697	848 283	(786 586)	-92.7%	848 283
Bonuses		79	23 606	-	-	-	23 606	(23 606)	-100.0%	23 606
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cellular and Telephone		28	379	-	2	2	379	(377)	-99.5%	379
Housing Benefits		7 217	14 001	-	705	705	14 001	(13 296)	-95.0%	14 001
Non-pensionable		-	3	-	-	-	3	(3)	-100.0%	3
Travel or Motor Vehicle		75 288	91 675	-	6 636	6 636	91 675	(85 039)	-92.8%	91 675
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allowance		82 534	106 060	-	7 344	7 344	106 060	(98 716)		106 060
Service Related Benefits										
Acting		4 692	13 272	-	345	345	13 272	(12 927)	-97.4%	13 272
Bonus		61 044	82 921	-	6 122	6 122	82 921	(76 799)	-92.6%	82 921
Danger Allowance		959	3 576	-	189	189	3 576	(3 387)	-94.7%	3 576
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fire Brigade		6 202	10 344	-	361	361	10 344	(9 983)	-96.5%	10 344
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave Pay		66 503	27 211	-	2 767	2 767	27 211	(24 444)	-89.8%	27 211
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Service Award		(0)	7 330	-	100	100	7 330	(7 229)	-98.6%	7 330
Overtime		64 952	48 561	-	5 054	5 054	48 561	(43 507)	-89.6%	48 561
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Standby Allowance		10 620	18 778	-	808	808	18 778	(17 970)	-95.7%	18 778
Tools Allowance		199	572	-	16	16	572	(556)	-97.1%	572
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing		80	99	-	90	90	99	(9)	-8.8%	99
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Related Benefits		215 252	212 664	-	15 853	15 853	212 664	(196 811)		212 664
Total Salaries and Allowances		988 831	1 190 613	-	84 894	84 894	1 190 613			1 190 613
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		299	883	-	26	26	883	(856)	-97.0%	883
Group Life Insurance		-	4 435	-	-	-	4 435	(4 435)	-100.0%	4 435
Medical		57 812	68 905	-	5 062	5 062	68 905	(63 843)	-92.7%	68 905
Pension		132 317	171 906	-	11 745	11 745	171 906	(160 161)	-93.2%	171 906
Unemployment Insurance		4 939	6 289	-	415	415	6 289	(5 874)	-93.4%	6 289
Total Social Contributions		195 367	252 418	-	17 248	17 248	252 418	(235 170)		252 418
Post-retirement Benefit		41 782	11 225	-	870	870	11 225	(10 355)	-92.2%	11 225
Medical		41 782	11 225	-	870	870	11 225	(10 355)	-92.2%	11 225
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension		17 358	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Post-retirement Benefit	4	59 140	11 225	-	870	870	11 225	(10 355)		11 225
Sub-Total		1 243 338	1 454 256	-	103 012	103 012	1 454 256	(245 525)		1 454 256
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(40 604)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Employee Related Cost	1,3	1 202 733	1 454 256	-	103 012	103 012	1 454 256	(245 525)		1 454 256
Remuneration of Councillors										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		44 017	45 756	-	3 607	3 607	45 756	(42 149)	-92.1%	45 756
Cell phone Allowance		4 025	4 231	-	331	331	4 231	(3 900)	-92.2%	4 231
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
In-kind Benefits		341	357	-	28	28	357	(329)	-92.1%	357
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 758	13 101	-	1 029	1 029	13 101	(12 072)	-92.1%	13 101
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Travelling Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		61 141	63 444	-	4 996	4 996	63 444			63 444
Social Contributions										
Medial Aid Benefits		506	520	-	44	44	520	(476)	-91.6%	520
Pension Fund Contributions		6 194	6 426	-	496	496	6 426	(5 930)	-92.3%	6 426
Total Social Contributions		6 700	6 946	-	540	540	6 946	(6 406)		6 946
Total Remuneration of Councillors	1,3	67 841	70 390	-	5 535	5 535	70 390	(6 406)		70 390
Bulk Purchases - Electricity										
ESKOM		1 299 124	1 596 152	-	153 770	153 770	1 596 152	########	-90.4%	1 596 152
Independent Power Producers										
Green Electricity										
Green Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Green Rights and Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Green Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Renewable, Cogen, etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Independent Power Producers		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Self Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	1	1 299 124	1 596 152	-	153 770	153 770	1 596 152	########		1 596 152
Inventory Consumed										
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Consumables		19 251	35 709	-	1 161	1 161	35 709	(34 548)	-96.7%	35 709
Finished Goods		5 406	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Materials and Supplies		73 334	73 364	-	6 571	6 571	73 364	(66 793)	-91.0%	73 364

Water	287 434	265 734	-	13 485	13 485	265 734	(252 249)	-94.9%	265 734
Sub-total	**385 424**	**374 807**	**-**	**21 216**	**21 216**	**374 807**	**(353 590)**		**374 807**
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Inventory Consumed	**385 424**	**374 807**	**-**	**21 216**	**21 216**	**374 807**	**(353 590)**		**374 807**
Debt Impairment									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions									
Electricity	7 331	16 023	-	-	-	16 023	(16 023)	-100.0%	16 023
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management	16 353	8 939	-	-	-	8 939	(8 939)	-100.0%	8 939
Waste Water Management	19 646	9 980	-	-	-	9 980	(9 980)	-100.0%	9 980
Water	58 955	13 094	-	-	-	13 094	(13 094)	-100.0%	13 094
Non Specific Accounts	8 861	77 240	-	-	-	77 240	(77 240)	-100.0%	77 240
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	**111 146**	**125 276**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**125 276**	**(125 276)**		**125 276**
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue									
Property Rates									
Property Rates General	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Agricultural Properties	-	953	-	-	-	953	(953)	-100.0%	953
Business and Commercial Properties	-	1 750	-	-	-	1 750	(1 750)	-100.0%	1 750
Industrial Properties	-	691	-	-	-	691	(691)	-100.0%	691
Mining Properties	-	580	-	-	-	580	(580)	-100.0%	580
Public Benefit Organisations	-	46	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100.0%	46
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	-	163	-	-	-	163	(163)	-100.0%	163
Public Service Purposes Properties	-	777	-	-	-	777	(777)	-100.0%	777
Residential Properties	-	25 070	-	-	-	25 070	(25 070)	-100.0%	25 070
Residential Sectional Title Garages	-	1 668	-	-	-	1 668	(1 668)	-100.0%	1 668
Sport Clubs and Fields	-	46	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100.0%	46
Vacant Land	-	105	-	-	-	105	(105)	-100.0%	105
Total Property Rates	**-**	**31 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 849**	**(31 849)**		**31 849**
Service Charges									
Service Charges General	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Charges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non Specific Accounts	175 703	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	**175 703**	**31 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 849**	**(31 849)**		**31 849**
Total Debt Impairment	**286 849**	**157 125**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**157 125**	**(157 125)**		**157 125**
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment									
Amortisation									
Intangible Assets	1 208	1 000	-	96	96	1 000	(904)	-90.4%	1 000
Total Amortisation	**1 208**	**1 000**	**-**	**96**	**96**	**1 000**	**(904)**		**1 000**
Depreciation									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Community Assets	186 732	93 650	-	11 582	11 582	93 650	(82 069)	-87.6%	93 650
Computer Equipment	3 576	1 802	-	397	397	1 802	(1 405)	-78.0%	1 802
Electrical Infrastructure	149 271	66 891	-	10 737	10 737	66 891	(56 154)	-83.9%	66 891
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 292	4 309	-	1 252	1 252	4 309	(3 058)	-70.9%	4 309
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 925	1 425	-	184	184	1 425	(1 242)	-87.1%	1 425
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	164	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Machinery and Equipment	5 217	2 550	-	509	509	2 550	(2 041)	-80.0%	2 550
Other Assets	17 569	11 431	-	1 064	1 064	11 431	(10 367)	-90.7%	11 431
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Roads Infrastructure	247 177	147 017	-	18 230	18 230	147 017	(128 787)	-87.6%	147 017
Sanitation Infrastructure	41 834	18 574	-	2 918	2 918	18 574	(15 656)	-84.3%	18 574
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 997	4 912	-	695	695	4 912	(4 216)	-85.8%	4 912
Storm water Infrastructure	34 800	14 637	-	2 538	2 538	14 637	(12 099)	-82.7%	14 637
Transport Assets	41 959	16 647	-	3 367	3 367	16 647	(13 281)	-79.8%	16 647
Water Supply Infrastructure	152 075	73 647	-	10 456	10 456	73 647	(63 191)	-85.8%	73 647
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Depreciation	**907 588**	**457 493**	**-**	**63 928**	**63 928**	**457 493**	**(393 565)**		**457 493**
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Construction Work-in-progress	14 050	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Community Assets	2 111	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Computer Equipment	106	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	3 000	-100.0%	(3 000)
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	(1 500)	-	-	-	(1 500)	1 500	-100.0%	(1 500)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Machinery and Equipment	163	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Rails Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Roads Infrastructure	64 004	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Sanitation Infrastructure		5 465	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Storm water Infrastructure		55	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Transport Assets		938	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 110	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		**82 072**	**(4 500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4 500)**	**4 500**	-100.0%	**(4 500)**
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		**908 796**	**458 493**	**-**	**64 024**	**64 024**	**458 493**	**(394 469)**	-86.0%	**458 493**
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land										
Dividends Paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest Paid		47 142	43 057	-	-	-	43 057	(43 057)	-100.0%	43 057
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		**47 142**	**43 057**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 057**	**(43 057)**	-100.0%	**43 057**
Contracted Services										
Consultants and Professional Services		445 781	330 723	-	21 977	21 977	330 723	(308 746)	-93.4%	330 723
Contractors		399 960	343 864	-	26 839	26 839	343 864	(317 026)	-92.2%	343 864
Outsourced Services		593 462	486 622	-	48 856	48 856	486 622	(437 765)	-90.0%	486 622
Total Contracted Services		**1 439 203**	**1 161 209**	**-**	**97 672**	**97 672**	**1 161 209**	**########**		**1 161 209**
Transfers and Subsidies										
Capital										
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Monetary Allocations		54 358	24 820	-	1 241	1 241	24 820	(23 579)	-95.0%	24 820
Total Capital		**54 358**	**24 820**	**-**	**1 241**	**1 241**	**24 820**	**(23 579)**	-95.0%	**24 820**
Operational										
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Monetary Allocations		17 480	18 480	-	40	40	18 480	(18 440)	-99.8%	18 480
Total Operational		**17 480**	**18 480**	**-**	**40**	**40**	**18 480**	**(18 440)**	-99.8%	**18 480**
Total Transfers and Subsidies		**71 838**	**43 300**	**-**	**1 281**	**1 281**	**43 300**	**(42 019)**	-97.0%	**43 300**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off										
Bad debt written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Exchange										
Electricity		(0)	6 178	-	-	-	6 178	(6 178)	-100.0%	6 178
Non Specific Accounts		-	3 059	-	-	-	3 059	(3 059)	-100.0%	3 059
Waste Management		-	3 602	-	-	-	3 602	(3 602)	-100.0%	3 602
Waste Water Management		(0)	5 513	-	-	-	5 513	(5 513)	-100.0%	5 513
Water		(0)	3 051	-	-	-	3 051	(3 051)	-100.0%	3 051
Total Exchange		**(0)**	**21 404**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 404**	**(21 404)**	-100.0%	**21 404**
Non-exchange										
Non Specific Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Rates		(4)	8 596	-	4 431	4 431	8 596	(4 165)	-48.5%	8 596
Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Non-exchange		**(4)**	**8 596**	**-**	**4 431**	**4 431**	**8 596**	**(4 165)**	-48.5%	**8 596**
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		**(4)**	**30 000**	**-**	**4 431**	**4 431**	**30 000**	**(25 569)**	-85.2%	**30 000**
Operational Cost and Other Cost										
Operational Cost										
Achievements and Awards		-	10	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	10
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		71 247	44 935	-	1 072	1 072	44 935	(43 863)	-97.6%	44 935
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emission Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		6 387	8 723	-	839	839	8 723	(7 884)	-90.4%	8 723
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Brokers Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bursaries (Employees)		697	2 370	-	(36)	(36)	2 370	(2 407)	-101.5%	2 370
Cash Discount		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cleaning Services		-	10	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	10
Commission		326	10	-	0	0	10	(10)	-96.8%	10
Communication		13 604	21 599	-	1 699	1 699	21 599	(19 899)	-92.1%	21 599
Contribution to Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Copy Right Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Courier and Delivery Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Deeds		4	24	-	-	-	24	(24)	-100.0%	24
Drivers Licences and Permits		2	42	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	42
Dumping Fees (District Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Electricity Compliance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Entrance Fees		51	20 856	-	1 200	1 200	20 856	(19 656)	-94.2%	20 856
Environmental Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Eskom Connection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
External Audit Fees		16 789	19 762	-	-	-	19 762	(19 762)	-100.0%	19 762
External Computer Service		32 266	33 718	-	-	-	33 718	(33 718)	-100.0%	33 718
Fines and Penalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Firearm Handling Fees		53	82	-	-	-	82	(82)	-100.0%	82
Freight Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Full Time Union Representative		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hire Charges		4 328	12 025	-	916	916	12 025	(11 109)	-92.4%	12 025
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Indigent Relief		18 149	20 940	-	1 635	1 635	20 940	(19 305)	-92.2%	20 940
Insurance Underwriting		31 325	41 724	-	372	372	41 724	(41 352)	-99.1%	41 724
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land Alienation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Learnerships and Internships		2 665	5 708	-	-	-	5 708	(5 708)	-100.0%	5 708
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Licences		-	74	-	-	-	74	(74)	-100.0%	74
Management Fee		291	325	-	-	-	325	(325)	-100.0%	325
Municipal Services		4 508	29 886	-	3 429	3 429	29 886	(26 457)	-88.5%	29 886

Office Decorations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parking Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Printing, Publications and Books		257	1 771	-	-	-	1 771	(1 771)	-100.0%	1 771
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		11 962	16 161	-	9	9	16 161	(16 152)	-99.9%	16 161
Registration Fees		6 274	18 515	-	22	22	18 515	(18 493)	-99.9%	18 515
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Resettlement Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Rewards Incentives		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Road Worthy Test		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Samples and Specimens		-	42	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	42
Search Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Servitudes and Land Surveys		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Signage		-	1 061	-	-	-	1 061	(1 061)	-100.0%	1 061
Skills Development Fund Levy		10 344	20 478	-	922	922	20 478	(19 556)	-95.5%	20 478
Small Differences Tolerances		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Storage of Assets and Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Storage of Files (Archiving)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Supplier Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Taking over Contractual Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Toll Gate Fees		154	1 172	-	6	6	1 172	(1 166)	-99.5%	1 172
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Travel Agency and Visas		7 542	12 942	-	222	222	12 942	(12 720)	-98.3%	12 942
Travel and Subsistence		2 246	5 997	-	139	139	5 997	(5 858)	-97.7%	5 997
Uniform and Protective Clothing		20 257	31 439	-	31	31	31 439	(31 408)	-99.9%	31 439
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Ward Committees		10 946	16 375	-	805	805	16 375	(15 570)	-95.1%	16 375
Warrantees and Guarantees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Wet Fuel		43 616	44 115	-	4 422	4 422	44 115	(39 693)	-90.0%	44 115
Witness Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Workmens Compensation Fund		7 651	8 959	-	-	-	8 959	(8 959)	-100.0%	8 959
Total Operational Cost		**323 942**	**441 851**	**-**	**17 705**	**17 705**	**441 851**	**(424 146)**	-96.0%	**441 851**
Operating Leases										
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Operational Leases		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost		**323 942**	**441 851**	**-**	**17 705**	**17 705**	**441 851**	**(424 146)**	-96.0%	**441 851**
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets										
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets		534	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources		818	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property, Plant and Equipment		9 384	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		**10 736**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Losses										
Inventory										
Decrease in net-realisable Value		2 769	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Inventory		**2 769**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Water Losses										
Apparent Losses										
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Unauthoried Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Apparent Losses		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Data Transfer and Management Errors		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Real Losses										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		115 154	104 700	-	-	-	104 700	(104 700)	-100.0%	104 700
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Real Losses		**115 154**	**104 700**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**104 700**	**(104 700)**		**104 700**
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Water Losses		**115 154**	**104 700**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**104 700**	**(104 700)**		**104 700**
Fair Value Adjustment										
Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension Funds		(6 409)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Actuarial Assessments		**(6 409)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Fair Value Adjustment		**(6 409)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Other Losses	1	**111 514**	**104 700**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**104 700**	**(104 700)**	-100.0%	**104 700**
Total Expenditure		**6 155 141**	**5 935 340**	**-**	**468 647**	**468 647**	**5 935 340**	**########**	-72.5%	**5 935 340**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**2 066 114**	**4 101 286**	**-**	**134 233**	**132 298**	**4 101 286**			**4 101 286**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Government		600 152	1 219 506	-	23 675	23 675	1 219 506	########	-98.1%	1 219 506
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Governments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		**600 152**	**1 219 506**	**-**	**23 675**	**23 675**	**1 219 506**	**########**	-98.1%	**1 219 506**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Non Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises		21 147	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Governments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		**21 147**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**2 687 413**	**5 320 792**	**-**	**157 909**	**155 973**	**5 320 792**			**5 320 792**
Income Tax										
Continuing Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Income Tax		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**2 687 413**	**5 320 792**	**-**	**157 909**	**155 973**	**5 320 792**			**5 320 792**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**2 687 413**	**5 320 792**	**-**	**157 909**	**155 973**	**5 320 792**	**-**		**5 320 792**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**2 687 413**	**5 320 792**	**-**	**157 909**	**155 973**	**5 320 792**	**-**		**5 320 792**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	32 809	11 680	9 493	6 374	4 549	4 152	13 188	258 325	340 569	286 587	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	107 601	19 571	10 362	6 768	4 814	3 525	3 584	127 810	284 035	146 500	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	63 545	22 391	13 149	11 306	10 529	9 910	9 672	346 314	486 815	387 731	(5 017)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	24 804	7 874	5 444	4 404	4 095	3 930	3 822	123 462	177 835	139 714	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	21 714	7 591	5 191	4 270	3 923	3 738	3 606	141 857	191 890	157 393	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 366	650	3 059	474	834	632	545	9 950	17 511	12 435	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 191	10 790	10 476	10 232	9 962	10 836	10 609	459 086	533 181	500 725	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	5 416	3 895	2 973	2 605	2 889	2 733	2 894	111 396	134 801	122 517	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**268 446**	**84 442**	**60 147**	**46 431**	**41 595**	**39 456**	**47 920**	**1 578 199**	**2 166 637**	**1 753 602**	**(5 017)**	**–**
2025/26 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	34 995	17 187	12 277	7 137	6 582	7 196	7 159	183 322	275 855	211 397	–	–
Commercial	2300	98 016	16 481	12 688	9 455	7 402	6 252	6 915	260 572	417 783	290 597	(1 384)	–
Households	2400	135 435	50 774	35 182	29 839	27 612	26 008	33 846	1 134 305	1 472 999	1 251 608	(3 633)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**268 446**	**84 442**	**60 147**	**46 431**	**41 595**	**39 456**	**47 920**	**1 578 199**	**2 166 637**	**1 753 602**	**(5 017)**	**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Supporting detail to Monthly Budget Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
ASSETS										
Current Assets										
Cash and Cash Equivalents										
Call Deposits and Investments		794 243	0	–	26 425	258 455	0	258 455	#########	0
Cash at Bank		12	454 485	–	–	12	454 485	(454 473)	-100.0%	454 485
Cash on Hand		–	12	–	–	–	12	(12)	-100.0%	12
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		**794 255**	**454 497**	**-**	**26 425**	**258 467**	**454 497**	**(196 030)**	-43.1%	**454 497**
Short term Investments										
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		245 555	745 545	–	10 067	259 855	745 545	(485 690)	-65.1%	745 545
Waste Management		212 697	319 830	–	11 311	226 941	319 830	(92 889)	-29.0%	319 830
Waste Water Management		470 998	187 763	–	(2 834)	473 124	187 763	285 361	152.0%	187 763
Water		250 577	210 853	–	2 685	255 253	210 853	44 399	21.1%	210 853
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		–	426 656	–	(13 987)	53 108	426 656	(373 548)	-87.6%	426 656
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		–	140 563	–	–	–	140 563	(140 563)	-100.0%	140 563
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**1 179 827**	**2 031 212**	**-**	**7 242**	**1 268 281**	**2 031 212**	**(762 930)**	-37.6%	**2 031 212**
Less: Impairment for debt										
Impairment for Electricity		(176 340)	(172 450)	–	–	(176 340)	(172 450)	(3 890)	2.3%	(172 450)
Impairment for Waste Management		(150 828)	(119 542)	–	–	(150 828)	(119 542)	(31 287)	26.2%	(119 542)
Impairment for Waste Water Management		(337 437)	(103 640)	–	–	(337 437)	(103 640)	(233 797)	225.6%	(103 640)
Impairment for Water		(174 749)	(224 216)	–	–	(174 749)	(224 216)	49 468	-22.1%	(224 216)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	(264 288)	–	–	–	(264 288)	264 288	-100.0%	(264 288)
Total Less: Impairment for debt								–		
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1 179 827**	**2 031 212**	**-**	**7 242**	**1 268 281**	**2 031 212**	**(762 930)**	-37.6%	**2 031 212**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates										
Agricultural Properties		118 451	112 052	–	1 407	127 225	112 052	15 173	13.5%	112 052
Business and Commercial Properties		32 483	145 686	–	684	34 482	145 686	(111 204)	-76.3%	145 686
Industrial Properties		(31)	49 015	–	23	(7)	49 015	(49 022)	-100.0%	49 015
Mining Properties		135	(31)	–	0	135	(31)	166	-543.8%	(31)
Public Benefit Organisations		(400)	595	–	(8)	(464)	595	(1 058)	-177.9%	595
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		38 603	(26)	–	3 052	44 112	(26)	44 138	#########	(26)
Public Service Purposes Properties		379 679	59 228	–	10 300	397 925	59 228	338 697	571.8%	59 228
Residential Properties		–	438 020	–	–	–	438 020	(438 020)	-100.0%	438 020
Residential Sectional Title Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Clubs and Fields		7 072	–	–	55	7 173	–	7 173	#DIV/0!	–
Vacant Land		–	6 877	–	–	–	6 877	(6 877)	-100.0%	6 877
Property Rates General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gross: Property rates		**575 991**	**811 416**	**-**	**15 512**	**610 582**	**811 416**	**(200 834)**	-24.8%	**811 416**
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	(382 081)	–	–	–	(382 081)	382 081	-100.0%	(382 081)
Net Property rates		**575 991**	**429 336**	**-**	**15 512**	**610 582**	**429 336**	**181 246**	42.2%	**429 336**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(235 760)	111 013	–	–	(235 760)	111 013	(346 773)	-312.4%	111 013
Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	(87 288)	–	–	–	(87 288)	87 288	-100.0%	(87 288)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**(235 760)**	**23 725**	**-**	**-**	**(235 760)**	**23 725**	**(259 485)**	-1093.7%	**23 725**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**340 231**	**453 061**	**-**	**15 512**	**374 822**	**453 061**	**(78 239)**	-17.3%	**453 061**
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables										
Associates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bursary Obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Car		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Employee Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Land Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Joint Ventures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Organisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sporting and Other Bodies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Loans/Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Subsidiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Inventory										
Agricultural		160 019	–	–	(2 429)	153 544	–	153 544	#DIV/0!	–
Consumables		161	311 464	–	–	161	311 464	(311 303)	-99.9%	311 464
Finished Goods		–	2	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Housing Stock		5 262	–	–	–	5 262	–	5 262	#DIV/0!	–
Land		(39 916)	5 262	–	(1 694)	(49 116)	5 262	(54 378)	-1033.4%	5 262
Materials and Supplies		1 381	13 018	–	12 931	3 388	13 018	(9 630)	-74.0%	13 018
Water		–	(42 230)	–	–	–	(42 230)	42 230	-100.0%	(42 230)
Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Inventory		**126 907**	**287 515**	**-**	**8 808**	**113 239**	**287 515**	**(174 276)**	-60.6%	**287 515**
VAT Receivable										
Input Tax Capital		114 026	(13 743)	–	0	(2)	(13 743)	13 741	-100.0%	(13 743)
Input Tax General		(484)	0	–	44 865	57 347	0	57 347	#########	0
VAT Control (Receivable)		–	30 497	–	–	–	30 497	(30 497)	-100.0%	30 497
Total VAT Receivable		**113 542**	**16 754**	**-**	**44 865**	**57 345**	**16 754**	**40 591**		**16 754**
Other current assets										
Construction Contracts and Receivables		3 705	–	–	5 346	9 090	–	9 090	#DIV/0!	–
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		1 380	17 578	–	–	1 380	17 578	(16 198)	-92.1%	17 578
Deposits		–	1 165	–	–	–	1 165	(1 165)	-100.0%	1 165
Fair Value Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Income Tax Receivable		136 230	–	–	–	136 230	–	136 230	#DIV/0!	–
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		–	123 902	–	–	–	123 902	(123 902)	-100.0%	123 902
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other current assets		141 314	142 645	-	5 346	146 700	142 645	4 055		142 645
Total Current Assets		2 696 077	3 385 683	-	108 198	2 218 854	3 385 683	########		3 385 683
Non-current Assets										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment Property										
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		–	1 059 249	–	–	–	1 059 249	########	-100.0%	1 059 249
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Investment Property		-	1 059 249	-	-	-	1 059 249	########		1 059 249
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		20 213	36 228 984	–	–	20 213	36 228 984	########	-99.9%	36 228 984
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	3	(24 762 716)	9 508	–	(63 928)	(24 890 954)	9 508	########	#########	9 508
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(142 408)	(24 365 834)	–	–	(142 408)	(24 365 834)	########	-99.4%	(24 365 834)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	(178 792)	–	–	–	(178 792)	178 792	-100.0%	(178 792)
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	2	(24 884 912)	11 693 865	-	(63 928)	(25 013 149)	11 693 865	########		11 693 865
Construction Work-in-progress										
Acquisitions		2 116 205	1 350 263	–	–	2 194 814	1 350 263	844 551	62.5%	1 350 263
Opening Balance		–	2 978 325	–	–	–	2 978 325	########	-100.0%	2 978 325
Prior period corrections		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Heritage asset		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Investment property		(580 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to PPE		(14 050)	–	–	–	(14 050)	–	(14 050)	#DIV/0!	–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Construction Work-in-progress	2	1 521 453	4 328 588	-	-	2 180 764	4 328 588	########	-49.6%	4 328 588
Biological Assets										
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value		(23 936)	16 870	–	–	–	16 870	(16 870)	-100.0%	16 870
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(1 781)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Biological Assets		(25 717)	16 870	-	-	-	16 870	(16 870)	-100.0%	16 870
Living resources										
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation		(2 927)	13 249	–	–	(2 927)	13 249	(16 176)	-122.1%	13 249
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		–	(501)	–	–	–	(501)	501	-100.0%	(501)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Living resources		(2 927)	12 748	-	-	(2 927)	12 748	(15 675)	-123.0%	12 748
Heritage Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		–	22 036	–	–	(32)	22 036	(22 068)	-100.1%	22 036
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	(32)	–	–	–	(32)	32	-100.0%	(32)
Total Heritage Assets		-	22 004	-	-	(32)	22 004	(22 036)	-100.1%	22 004
Intangible Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		–	81 673	–	(96)	(24 128)	81 673	(105 801)	-129.5%	81 673
Less: Accumulated Amortisation		–	(29 643)	–	–	(1 781)	(29 643)	27 862	-94.0%	(29 643)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	(2 689)	–	–	–	(2 689)	2 689	-100.0%	(2 689)
Total Intangible Assets		-	49 341	-	(96)	(25 909)	49 341	(75 250)	-152.5%	49 341
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Rental Debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions										
Associates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bursary Obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Car		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Employee Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Land Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Joint Ventures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Organisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sporting and Other Bodies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Loans/Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Subsidiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other non-current assets										

Deferred Tax Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Defined Benefit Asset		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Investment in Associate		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100.0%	1
Investment in Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in Subsidiary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other non-current assets		**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**		**1**
Total Non Current Assets		**(23 392 102)**	**17 182 666**	**-**	**(64 024)**	**(22 861 252)**	**17 182 666**	**########**	-233.0%	**17 182 666**
TOTAL ASSETS		**(20 696 025)**	**20 568 349**	**-**	**44 174**	**(20 642 399)**	**20 568 349**	**########**	-200.4%	**20 568 349**
Liabilities										
Current Liabilities										
Bank Overdraft										
ABSA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
First National Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nedbank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rand Merchant Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standard Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bank Overdraft		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Financial Liabilities										
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Short-term Borrowings		12 678	–	–	–	12 678	–	12 678	#DIV/0!	–
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities		34 536	11 663	–	–	2 070	11 663	(9 593)	-82.3%	11 663
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings		–	22 873	–	–	–	22 873	(22 873)	-100.0%	22 873
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Financial Liabilities		**47 214**	**34 536**	**-**	**-**	**14 748**	**34 536**	**(19 788)**	-57.3%	**34 536**
Consumer Deposits										
Building Plans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buying Card		18 163	–	–	(30)	18 112	–	18 112	#DIV/0!	–
Electricity		–	44 205	–	–	–	44 205	(44 205)	-100.0%	44 205
Hiring of Decorative Items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Library Books		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Posters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Refuse		7 220	–	–	107	7 317	–	7 317	#DIV/0!	–
Rental Properties		–	10 131	–	–	–	10 131	(10 131)	-100.0%	10 131
Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Closure		(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Valuation Appeal		35 117	(0)	–	3	35 123	(0)	35 123	#########	(0)
Water		–	45 898	–	–	–	45 898	(45 898)	-100.0%	45 898
Wayleave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Consumer Deposits		**60 501**	**100 233**	**-**	**81**	**60 552**	**100 233**	**(39 682)**	-39.6%	**100 233**
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions										
Accrued Interest		117 476	12 607	–	(8 617)	110 446	12 607	97 840	776.1%	12 607
Advance Payments		3 311	102 090	–	–	3 311	102 090	(98 779)	-96.8%	102 090
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies		183	3 311	–	(12 151)	(11 357)	3 311	(14 668)	-443.0%	3 311
Agency Fees Payable		21	439	–	–	0	439	(439)	-100.0%	439
Auditor-General of South Africa		31 901	2 080	–	–	31 901	2 080	29 821	1433.7%	2 080
Bonus		–	24 467	–	–	–	24 467	(24 467)	-100.0%	24 467
Compensation Commission (COID)		22 441	428	–	(0)	22 455	428	22 027	5148.3%	428
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		–	450 356	–	–	–	450 356	(450 356)	-100.0%	450 356
Deferred Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends Declared		160 400	–	–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Electricity Bulk Purchase		–	318 397	–	–	–	318 397	(318 397)	-100.0%	318 397
Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Leave Accrual		–	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	0	-100.0%	(0)
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		488 124	–	–	(49 275)	20 640	–	20 640	#DIV/0!	–
Payables and Accruals		–	(382 962)	–	–	–	(382 962)	382 962	-100.0%	(382 962)
PAYE Deductions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and Retirement Contributions		151 396	–	–	335	148 950	–	148 950	#DIV/0!	–
Retentions		–	57 973	–	–	–	57 973	(57 973)	-100.0%	57 973
Standby		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tender documentation		7 148	–	–	4 473	12 055	–	12 055	#DIV/0!	–
Unallocated Deposits		36 955	13 115	–	17 312	17 312	13 115	4 197	32.0%	13 115
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		–	(319 219)	–	(23 536)	32 490	(319 219)	351 709	-110.2%	(319 219)
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		–	615 700	–	–	–	615 700	(615 700)	-100.0%	615 700
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	4, 5	**1 019 356**	**898 781**	**-**	**(71 459)**	**388 204**	**898 781**	**(510 577)**	-56.8%	**898 781**
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions										
Transfers and Subsidies Payable										
Capital		–	–	–	(40)	–	–	–		–
Operational		–	4 282	–	–	–	4 282	(4 282)	-100.0%	4 282
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable		**-**	**4 282**	**-**	**(40)**	**-**	**4 282**	**(4 282)**	-100.0%	**4 282**
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent										
Capital		(13 263)	6 805	–	(11 473)	92 466	6 805	85 661	1258.8%	6 805
Operational		–	(2 585)	–	–	–	(2 585)	2 585	-100.0%	(2 585)
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		**(13 263)**	**4 220**	**-**	**(11 473)**	**92 466**	**4 220**	**88 246**	2091.3%	**4 220**
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	4	**(13 263)**	**8 502**	**-**	**(11 513)**	**92 466**	**8 502**	**83 964**	987.6%	**8 502**
Provision										
Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		2 837	128	–	–	2 837	128	2 709	2112.1%	128
Ex-gratia Pension		–	2 693	–	–	–	2 693	(2 693)	-100.0%	2 693
Insurance Claims		10 791	–	–	–	10 791	–	10 791	#DIV/0!	–
Leave		1 681	9 188	–	–	1 681	9 188	(7 507)	-81.7%	9 188
Litigation		9 254	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		6 605	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Parity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Provision		**31 168**	**12 009**	**-**	**-**	**15 309**	**12 009**	**3 300**	27.5%	**12 009**
VAT Payable										
VAT Payable: Output Tax		–	–	–	–	(17 678)	–	(17 678)	#DIV/0!	–
VAT Payable: VAT Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total VAT Payable		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(17 678)**	**-**	**(17 678)**	#DIV/0!	**-**
Other current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits		–	8 340	–	–	87 160	8 340	78 820	945.1%	8 340
Other Long-Term Benefits		–	17 428	–	–	–	17 428	(17 428)	-100.0%	17 428
Termination Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Employee Benefits		**-**	**25 768**	**-**	**-**	**87 160**	**25 768**	**61 392**	238.2%	**25 768**
Deferred Tax Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax Payable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other current liabilities		**-**	**25 768**	**-**	**-**	**87 160**	**25 768**	**61 392**	238.2%	**25 768**
Total Current Liabilities		**1 144 976**	**1 079 829**	**-**	**(82 892)**	**640 762**	**1 079 829**	**(439 067)**	-40.7%	**1 079 829**
Non-current Liabilities										
Financial Liabilities										
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	213 233	–	–	–	213 233	(213 233)	-100.0%	213 233
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Liability		2 579	–	–	–	2 579	–	2 579	#DIV/0!	–
Finance Lease Liability		–	6 515	–	–	–	6 515	(6 515)	-100.0%	6 515
Government Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Registered Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-annuity Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PPP Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Borrowings	4	**2 579**	**219 748**	**-**	**-**	**2 579**	**219 748**	**(217 169)**	-98.8%	**219 748**
Operating Lease Liability		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Financial Liabilities		**2 579**	**219 748**	**-**	**-**	**2 579**	**219 748**	**(217 169)**		**219 748**
Provisions										
Alien Vegetation		–	114 822	–	–	–	114 822	(114 822)	-100.0%	114 822
Bonus		171 773	–	–	–	171 773	–	171 773	#DIV/0!	–
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		18 079	140 785	–	–	18 079	140 785	(122 706)	-87.2%	140 785
Ex-gratia Pension		–	14 934	–	–	–	14 934	(14 934)	-100.0%	14 934
Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Litigation		80 555	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Parity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Provisions		**270 407**	**270 542**	**-**	**-**	**189 852**	**270 542**	**(80 690)**	-29.8%	**270 542**
Long term Trade and other Payables										
Bulk Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Bulk Purchase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payables and Accruals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other non-current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits		–	242 777	–	–	–	242 777	(242 777)	-100.0%	242 777
Other Long-Term Benefits		–	64 851	–	–	–	64 851	(64 851)	-100.0%	64 851
Termination Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Employee Benefits		**-**	**307 628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**307 628**	**(307 628)**	-100.0%	**307 628**
Deferred Tax Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other non-current liabilities		**-**	**307 628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**307 628**	**(307 628)**	-100.0%	**307 628**
Total non current liabilities		**272 986**	**797 918**	**-**	**-**	**192 431**	**797 918**	**(605 487)**	-75.9%	**797 918**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 417 962**	**1 877 747**	**-**	**(82 892)**	**833 193**	**1 877 747**	**########**	-55.6%	**1 877 747**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		**(22 113 987)**	**18 690 602**	**-**	**127 066**	**(21 475 592)**	**18 690 602**	**########**	-214.9%	**18 690 602**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Changes in Accounting Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Correction of Prior Period Error		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation Offsets		5 495 719	–	–	–	5 177 833	–	5 177 833	#DIV/0!	–
Opening Balance		7 622	6 012 163	–	(131 282)	575 676	6 012 163	########	-90.4%	6 012 163
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		–	1 536 385	–	–	–	1 536 385	########	-100.0%	1 536 385
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 503 341**	**7 548 548**	**-**	**(131 282)**	**5 753 509**	**7 548 548**	**########**	-23.8%	**7 548 548**
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		12 112 311	–	–	–	12 112 311	–	########	#DIV/0!	–
Revaluation Reserve		–	10 257 919	–	–	–	10 257 919	########	-100.0%	10 257 919
Self Insurance Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Reserves and Funds	2	**12 112 311**	**10 257 919**	**-**	**-**	**12 112 311**	**10 257 919**	**1 854 391**	18.1%	**10 257 919**
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ordinary Shares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Preference Shares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Equity		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Movement during the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-controlling Interest		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other	2	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**17 615 651**	**17 806 467**	**-**	**(131 282)**	**17 865 820**	**17 806 467**	**59 353**		**17 806 467**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 - August

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	17 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17 312**	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	1 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 193**	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**18 506**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 506**	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Operational) - M02 - August

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands				Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities				1 014 805		71 636	134 089	169 134	(35 045)	**-20.7%**	1 014 805
Good Governance & Public Participation	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government				117 823		7 767	23 557	19 637	3 920	**20.0%**	117 823
Local Economic Development	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements				170 572		8 817	10 515	28 429	(17 914)	**-63.0%**	170 572
Municipal Financial Viabiliy and Transformation	To enhance financial viability and financial management				5 919 750		223 589	1 140 061	986 625	153 436	**15.6%**	5 919 750
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration				244 275		25 557	30 813	40 713	(9 899)	**-24.3%**	244 275
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Expenditure			**1**	**–**	**7 467 225**	**–**	**337 365**	**1 339 035**	**1 244 537**	**94 497**		**7 467 225**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Capital) - M02 - August

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands				Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities				1 381 720		21 733	37 946	230 287	(192 341)	-83.5%	1 381 720
Good Governance & Public Participation	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government								–	–		–
Local Economic Development	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements				32 540		–	–	5 423	(5 423)	-100.0%	32 540
Municipal Financial Viabiliy and Transformation	To enhance financial viability and financial management				1 739		618	618	290	328	113.3%	1 739
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration				90 976		–	–	15 163	(15 163)	-100.0%	90 976
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	**1 506 975**	–	**22 351**	**38 564**	**251 162**	**(212 599)**		**1 506 975**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	- 30	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget is mainly attributable to lower electricity consumption and reduced sales volumes during the month, driven by seasonal demand patterns and ongoing energy efficiency initiatives by consumers.Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Water	- 40	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget is primarily due to reduced water consumption, increased water-saving behaviour by consumers, and operational challenges, including intermittent supply interruptions and aging infrastructure losses, also contributed to lower billable volumes.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	32	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll due to increase in new property being connected for waste connection.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	17	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase properties registered for waste collection which further increase waste management revenue collection	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	- 35	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge in sale of goods and rendering of services as a result of less revenue generated from clearance certificates ,transportation and building plans application fees	No remedial action required
	Agency services	- 62	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under “licences and permits” irrespective of whether it meets the definition of “agency fees” or “licences and permits”. This misallocation is only attributable to July and August 2026. A correcting journal will be passed during September 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits” once all verification processes for July and August 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	- 23	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to both increase in the number of customers’ accounts falling due beyond 30 days and cumulative outstanding debtors that influence the interest amount as the interest is charged at 12% on outstanding debts.	No remedial action required

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	43	The interest earned has overperformed as management had proactively invested cash reserves from Grants that were unspent. Accurate cash flow forecasts together with timely investments had yielded interest income higher than anticipated. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	- 25	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to an decrease in the rental of municipal facilities as a result of less demand for rental of municipal investment properties.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	988	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during July and August 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of July should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September 2026 once all verification processes for July and August 2026 month is complete.	No remedial action required
	Operational Revenue	4	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to the fact that there was a increase in revenue earned on collection fees from debt collectors.	No remedial action required
	Non-Exchange Revenue			
	Property Rates	10	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. as growth and development occur throughout the year, additiuonal properties are continuously added to the rates base through new property registrations on the valuation roll and supplementary rolls. This growth has resulted in increased property	No remedial action required
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	99	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due the municipality introduced speed fines cameras in town during the current year to monitor the speed of motor vehicle drivers which resulted in increase in revenue from traffic fines.	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	119	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
	Interest	- 21	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to both increase in the number of customers' accounts falling due beyond 30 days and cumulative outstanding debtors that influence the interest amount as the interest is charged at 12% on outstanding debts.	No remedial action required
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	- 16	Employee-related costs underperformed by 16%, mainly due to this being the first month of the financial year and several approved vacancies not yet being filled. The variance is considered timing-related, with expenditure expected to increase as vacancies are filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Bulk purchases - electricity	- 42	Bulk purchases for electricity reflected a -42% underperformance as only July invoice was received by the time the reporting period closed on the financial system.	No remedial action required
	Inventory consumed	- 23	Inventory consumed underperformed by 23%, mainly due to fewer stock items being requested by user departments at the beginning of the financial year. Requests are expected to accelerate in the coming months, resulting in increased consumption.	No remedial action required
	Debt Impairment	- 100	To date the total of budget will remain unspent as the impairment assesment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	70	This is largely caused by revaluation of infrastructure assets done as of 30 June 2026.	No remedial action required
	Interest	- 62	Interest paid underperformed by 62%, mainly due to interest payments being made on a biannual basis. The variance is timing-related and is expected to normalise when the scheduled interest payments are processed.	No remedial action required
	Contracted services	- 23	Contracted services underperformed by 23%, mainly due to this being the start of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	- 5	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	- 29	Operational Costs underperformed by 29%, mainly due to this being the start of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action required
	Other Losses	- 100	To date the total of budget will remain unspent as the other losses will only be calculated at year end.	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Capital Expenditure	- 85	Capital Expenditure underperformed by 87%, mainly due to this being the first month of the financial year, with expenditure expected to increase as planned activities and contracts are implemented in the coming months	No remedial action is required.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - Performance M02 - August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2025/26 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.9%	8.4%	0.0%	0.4%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.6%	8.3%	0.0%	7.2%	8.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	178.8%	231.7%	0.0%	189.9%	231.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		75.9%	42.1%	0.0%	97.5%	42.1%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		18.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	15.0%				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	29.0%				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.3%	23.3%	0.0%	15.6%	23.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	12.3%	0.0%	8.6%	12.3%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.7%	8.0%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		256 862	219 748	272 516	
Total Assets		19 482 839	19 684 214	19 911 763	19 684 214
Employee related costs		1 202 733	1 454 256	203 715	1 454 256
Repairs & Maintenance		902 354	770 326	112 166	770 326
Interest (finance charges)		47 142	43 057	2 708	43 057
Principal paid		(9 177)	34 536	32 466	34 536
Depreciation		1 004 919	453 993		70 390
Operating expenditure		6 251 264	5 930 840	763 359	5 930 840
Total Capital Expenditure		796 164	1 502 627	22 351	38 564
Borrowed funding for capital					
Debt		1 654 329	1 469 194	1 290 335	1 469 194
Equity		17 290 144	17 806 467	17 865 820	17 806 467
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		256 862	219 748	272 516	219 748
Current assets		2 223 279	2 501 548	2 742 335	2 501 548
Current liabilities		1 243 645	1 079 829	1 444 057	1 079 829
Monetary assets		944 255	454 497	1 408 467	454 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 637 586	6 247 719	1 303 154	6 247 719
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 789 425			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		600 152	1 219 506	35 881	1 219 506
Debt service payments		187 379	174 207	(67 366)	(75 440)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 052 332			
Annual services revenue		3 141 117	3 997 168	250 401	542 608
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	944 255	454 497	1 408 467	454 497
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27						
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 - August

Month	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	10 720	125 219	–	16 213	16 213	125 219	109 006	87.1%	1%
August	34 217	125 219	–	22 351	38 564	250 438	211 874	84.6%	3%
September	58 854	125 219	–	–		375 657	–		
October	78 938	125 219	–	–		500 876	–		
November	56 279	125 219	–	–		626 095	–		
December	110 368	125 219	–	–		751 313	–		
January	28 004	125 219	–	–		876 532	–		
February	78 959	125 219	–	–		1 001 751	–		
March	65 835	125 219	–	–		1 126 970	–		
April	54 013	125 219	–	–		1 252 189	–		
May	92 495	125 219	–	–		1 377 408	–		
June	127 484	125 219	–	–		1 502 627	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**796 164**	**1 502 627**	**–**	**38 564**					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**375 985**	**473 384**	**–**	**1 190**	**3 122**	**78 897**	75 775	**96.0%**	**473 384**
Roads Infrastructure		26 308	107 323	–	1 238	1 238	17 887	16 649	**93.1%**	107 323
Roads		26 308	107 323	–	1 238	1 238	17 887	(16 649)	(0)	107 323
Road Structures		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		9 317	21 980	–	–	–	3 663	3 663	**100.0%**	21 980
Drainage Collection		9 317	5 980	–	–	–	997	(997)	(0)	5 980
Storm water Conveyance		–	16 000	–	–	–	2 667	(2 667)	(0)	16 000
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		34 723	82 830	–	(48)	(48)	13 805	13 853	**100.3%**	82 830
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	28 696	–	–	–	4 783	(4 783)	(0)	28 696
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		3 825	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		2 500	7 826	–	–	–	1 304	(1 304)	(0)	7 826
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		2 060	2 174	–	–	–	362	(362)	(0)	2 174
LV Networks		26 338	44 134	–	(48)	(48)	7 356	(7 403)	(0)	44 134
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		263 446	222 143	–	–	1 932	37 024	35 092	**94.8%**	222 143
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		96 324	93 053	–	–	–	15 509	(15 509)	(0)	93 053
Reservoirs		13 932	18 556	–	–	–	3 093	(3 093)	(0)	18 556
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		1 486	1 304	–	–	–	217	(217)	(0)	1 304
Bulk Mains		124 545	53 831	–	–	–	8 972	(8 972)	(0)	53 831
Distribution		27 161	28 391	–	–	–	4 732	(4 732)	(0)	28 391
Distribution Points		–	27 008	–	–	1 932	4 501	(2 569)	(0)	27 008
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 578	435	–	–	–	72	72	**100.0%**	435
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1 330	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 579	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		11 669	435	–	–	–	72	(72)	(0)	435
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 613	29 107	–	–	–	4 851	4 851	**100.0%**	29 107
Landfill Sites		9 959	22 631	–	–	–	3 772	(3 772)	(0)	22 631
Waste Transfer Stations		12 170	4 737	–	–	–	790	(790)	(0)	4 737
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		484	1 739	–	–	–	290	(290)	(0)	1 739
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	9 565	–	–	–	1 594	1 594	**100.0%**	9 565
Data Centres		–	9 565	–	–	–	1 594	(1 594)	(0)	9 565
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**76 096**	**113 108**	**–**	**6 269**	**9 936**	**18 851**	**8 915**	**47.3%**	**113 108**
Community Facilities		9 043	20 919	–	–	–	3 486	3 486	**100.0%**	20 919
Halls		–	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		2 937	8 696	–	–	–	1 449	(1 449)	(0)	8 696
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		(0)	1 870	–	–	–	312	(312)	(0)	1 870
Cemeteries/Crematoria		160	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	3 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	3 000
Public Open Space		–	2 911	–	–	–	485	(485)	(0)	2 911
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		2 715	2 703	–	–	–	451	(451)	(0)	2 703
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 231	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		67 053	92 189	–	6 269	9 936	15 365	5 428	**35.3%**	92 189
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		67 053	92 189	–	6 269	9 936	15 365	(5 428)	(0)	92 189
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**7 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 304**	1 304	100.0%	**7 826**
Revenue Generating		–	870	–	–	–	145	145	**100.0%**	870
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Non-revenue Generating		–	6 957	–	–	–	1 159	1 159	**100.0%**	6 957
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	6 957	–	–	–	1 159	(1 159)	(0)	6 957
Other assets		**849**	**3 043**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**507**	**507**	**100.0%**	**3 043**
Operational Buildings		849	3 043	–	–	–	507	507	**100.0%**	3 043
Municipal Offices		416	3 043	–	–	–	507	(507)	(0)	3 043
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**1 512**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**252**	**252**	100.0%	**1 512**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	1 512	–	–	–	252	(252)	(0)	1 512
Intangible Assets		**2 242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		2 242	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 242	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**7 564**	**3 143**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**524**	**524**	100.0%	**3 143**
Computer Equipment		7 564	3 143	–	–	–	524	(524)	(0)	3 143
Furniture and Office Equipment		**17 809**	**3 578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**596**	**596**	100.0%	**3 578**
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 809	3 578	–	–	–	596	(596)	(0)	3 578
Machinery and Equipment		**10 083**	**15 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 620**	**2 620**	100.0%	**15 717**
Machinery and Equipment		10 083	15 717	–	–	–	2 620	(2 620)	(0)	15 717
Transport Assets		**54 756**	**75 229**	**–**	**316**	**316**	**12 538**	**12 222**	97.5%	**75 229**
Transport Assets		54 756	75 229	–	316	316	12 538	(12 222)	(0)	75 229
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**545 384**	**696 541**	**–**	**7 776**	**13 375**	**116 090**	**102 715**	**88.5%**	**696 541**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**119 601**	**121 445**	**–**	**14 273**	**24 887**	**20 241**	(4 646)	**-23.0%**	**121 445**
Roads Infrastructure		80 797	90 073	–	14 273	14 273	15 012	739	**4.9%**	90 073
Roads		56 673	87 551	–	14 341	14 341	14 592	(251)	(0)	87 551
Road Structures		14 455	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	2 522	–	(67)	(67)	420	(487)	(0)	2 522
Capital Spares		9 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		110	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		110	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		888	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		888	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 164	21 937	–	–	10 613	3 656	(6 957)	**-190.3%**	21 937
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		6 533	10 613	–	–	10 613	1 769	8 844	0	10 613
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		20 631	11 323	–	–	–	1 887	(1 887)	(0)	11 323
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 188	5 050	–	–	–	842	842	**100.0%**	5 050
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 188	4 180	–	–	–	697	(697)	(0)	4 180
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 453	4 386	–	–	–	731	731	**100.0%**	4 386
Landfill Sites		3 453	4 386	–	–	–	731	(731)	(0)	4 386
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**2 163**	**6 783**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 130**	**1 130**	**100.0%**	**6 783**
Community Facilities		2 163	5 652	–	–	–	942	942	**100.0%**	5 652
Halls		1 729	3 478	–	–	–	580	(580)	(0)	3 478
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	1 304	–	–	–	217	(217)	(0)	1 304
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		435	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 130	–	–	–	188	188	**100.0%**	1 130
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	1 130	–	–	–	188	(188)	(0)	1 130
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**8 597**	**13 043**	**–**	**302**	**302**	**2 174**	**1 872**	**86.1%**	**13 043**
Operational Buildings		6 789	12 609	–	–	–	2 101	2 101	**100.0%**	12 609
Municipal Offices		3 367	2 348	–	–	–	391	(391)	(0)	2 348
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	4 348	–	–	–	725	(725)	(0)	4 348
Yards		–	5 043	–	–	–	841	(841)	(0)	5 043
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		3 422	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Housing		1 807	435	–	302	302	72	(229)	**-316.5%**	435
Staff Housing		1 807	435	–	302	302	72	229	0	435
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**130 361**	**141 271**	**–**	**14 575**	**25 189**	**23 545**	**(1 643)**	-7.0%	**141 271**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**657 498**	**509 178**	**–**	**27 138**	**53 775**	**84 863**	31 088	**36.6%**	**509 178**
Roads Infrastructure		93 774	86 954	–	5 921	11 252	14 492	3 240	**22.4%**	86 954
Roads		67	17 140	–	–	811	2 857	(2 045)	(0)	17 140
Road Structures		–	6 790	–	–	–	1 132	(1 132)	(0)	6 790
Road Furniture		93 706	63 024	–	5 921	10 441	10 504	(63)	(0)	63 024
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	4 102	–	–	–	684	684	**100.0%**	4 102
Drainage Collection		–	4 102	–	–	–	684	(684)	(0)	4 102
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		150 431	139 903	–	8 126	17 650	23 317	5 667	**24.3%**	139 903
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1 018	4 432	–	214	214	739	(524)	(0)	4 432
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		149 413	135 471	–	7 912	17 436	22 579	(5 143)	(0)	135 471
Water Supply Infrastructure		252 601	216 956	–	10 362	19 396	36 159	16 763	**46.4%**	216 956
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		252 601	216 956	–	10 362	19 396	36 159	(16 763)	(0)	216 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 798	29 810	–	825	1 895	4 968	3 074	**61.9%**	29 810
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		24 798	29 810	–	825	1 895	4 968	(3 074)	(0)	29 810
Solid Waste Infrastructure		135 343	15 299	–	1 857	3 535	2 550	(985)	**-38.6%**	15 299
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		135 343	15 299	–	1 857	3 535	2 550	985	0	15 299
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Information and Communication Infrastructure		552	16 154	–	46	46	2 692	2 646	98.3%	16 154
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	1 526	–	–	–	254	(254)	(0)	1 526
Distribution Layers		552	14 627	–	46	46	2 438	(2 392)	(0)	14 627
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**68 144**	**69 809**	**–**	**8 492**	**15 057**	**11 635**	**(3 422)**	**-29.4%**	**69 809**
Community Facilities		28 957	26 265	–	4 441	7 514	4 377	(3 136)	-71.6%	26 265
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	31	–	–	–	5	(5)	(0)	31
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 283	–	–	–	214	(214)	(0)	1 283
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	6 027	–	1 947	1 947	1 004	943	0	6 027
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		318	349	–	–	–	58	(58)	(0)	349
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 474	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)	0
Capital Spares		27 165	18 574	–	2 494	5 567	3 096	2 471	0	18 574
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 187	43 544	–	4 051	7 543	7 257	(286)	-3.9%	43 544
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		39 187	43 544	–	4 051	7 543	7 257	286	0	43 544
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**60 849**	**62 000**	**–**	**11 789**	**13 927**	**10 333**	**(3 593)**	**-34.8%**	**62 000**
Operational Buildings		60 849	62 000	–	11 789	13 927	10 333	(3 593)	-34.8%	62 000
Municipal Offices		60 849	62 000	–	11 789	13 927	10 333	3 593	0	62 000
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**20 426**	**30 996**	**–**	**5 378**	**19 602**	**5 166**	**(14 436)**	-279.4%	**30 996**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		20 426	30 996	–	5 378	19 602	5 166	(14 436)	**-279.4%**	30 996
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	24 419	–	4 301	18 525	4 070	14 455	0	24 419
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		20 426	6 576	–	1 077	1 077	1 096	(19)	(0)	6 576
Computer Equipment		**4 328**	**11 444**	**–**	**916**	**916**	**1 907**	**991**	52.0%	**11 444**
Computer Equipment		4 328	11 444	–	916	916	1 907	(991)	(0)	11 444
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		**940**	**1 220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**203**	**203**	100.0%	**1 220**
Machinery and Equipment		940	1 220	–	–	–	203	(203)	(0)	1 220
Transport Assets		**90 169**	**85 679**	**–**	**8 890**	**8 890**	**14 280**	**5 390**	37.7%	**85 679**
Transport Assets		90 169	85 679	–	8 890	8 890	14 280	(5 390)	(0)	85 679
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**902 354**	**770 326**	**–**	**62 602**	**112 166**	**128 388**	**16 222**	**12.6%**	**770 326**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**639 079**	**327 104**	**–**	**45 758**	**91 648**	**54 517**	(37 131)	**-68.1%**	**327 104**
Roads Infrastructure		247 177	147 017	–	18 230	36 584	24 503	(12 081)	**-49.3%**	147 017
Roads		215 626	135 191	–	16 315	32 754	22 532	10 223	0	135 191
Road Structures		13 287	2 607	–	603	1 206	434	772	0	2 607
Road Furniture		18 264	9 220	–	1 312	2 623	1 537	1 087	0	9 220
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		34 800	14 637	–	2 538	5 077	2 439	(2 637)	**-108.1%**	14 637
Drainage Collection		18 897	7 804	–	1 375	2 750	1 301	1 449	0	7 804
Storm water Conveyance		15 903	6 833	–	1 163	2 327	1 139	1 188	0	6 833
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		149 271	66 891	–	10 737	21 474	11 149	(10 325)	**-92.6%**	66 891
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		14 075	6 704	–	1 041	2 082	1 117	965	0	6 704
HV Switching Station		2 584	391	–	43	86	65	21	0	391
HV Transmission Conductors		13 793	5 979	–	1 019	2 037	996	1 041	0	5 979
MV Substations		4 200	603	–	101	203	100	102	0	603
MV Switching Stations		11 428	4 960	–	524	1 048	827	221	0	4 960
MV Networks		56 894	27 465	–	4 679	9 358	4 578	4 781	0	27 465
LV Networks		44 305	20 694	–	3 314	6 627	3 449	3 178	0	20 694
Capital Spares		1 991	95	–	16	32	16	17	0	95
Water Supply Infrastructure		152 075	73 647	–	10 456	20 914	12 275	(8 640)	**-70.4%**	73 647
Dams and Weirs		4 399	1 125	–	191	382	188	195	0	1 125
Boreholes		14 458	7 815	–	1 418	2 691	1 303	1 389	0	7 815
Reservoirs		29 202	13 506	–	2 202	4 405	2 251	2 154	0	13 506
Pump Stations		4 283	1 080	–	169	338	180	158	0	1 080
Water Treatment Works		8 183	3 012	–	491	981	502	479	0	3 012
Bulk Mains		14 386	9 280	–	1 554	3 108	1 547	1 561	0	9 280
Distribution		62 188	30 831	–	3 238	6 624	5 139	1 485	0	30 831
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		2 188	21	–	4	7	4	4	0	21
Capital Spares		12 787	6 976	–	1 188	2 377	1 163	1 214	0	6 976
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 834	18 574	–	2 918	5 842	3 096	(2 746)	**-88.7%**	18 574
Pump Station		577	302	–	–	–	50	(50)	(0)	302
Reticulation		13 910	6 285	–	–	–	1 048	(1 048)	(0)	6 285
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 323	9 894	–	2 918	5 842	1 649	4 192	0	9 894
Outfall Sewers		4 025	2 093	–	–	–	349	(349)	(0)	2 093
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 997	4 912	–	695	1 391	819	(572)	**-69.9%**	4 912
Landfill Sites		10 275	4 565	–	639	1 277	761	516	0	4 565
Waste Transfer Stations		722	346	–	57	113	58	56	0	346
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 925	1 425	–	184	367	238	(130)	-54.6%	1 425
Data Centres		569	241	–	–	–	40	(40)	(0)	241
Core Layers		2 356	1 184	–	184	367	197	170	0	1 184
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**186 732**	**93 650**	**–**	**11 582**	**23 407**	**15 608**	**(7 799)**	**-50.0%**	**93 650**
Community Facilities		56 561	32 489	–	2 805	5 616	5 415	(202)	-3.7%	32 489
Halls		1 958	979	–	143	287	163	124	0	979
Centres		25 512	15 188	–	139	279	2 531	(2 252)	(0)	15 188
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		236	117	–	18	37	20	17	0	117
Fire/Ambulance Stations		7 152	1 469	–	220	440	245	196	0	1 469
Testing Stations		1 658	827	–	135	270	138	132	0	827
Museums		1 679	837	–	89	179	139	39	0	837
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 734	1 844	–	225	456	307	149	0	1 844
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	281	–	46	93	47	46	0	281
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		4 746	2 368	–	364	729	395	334	0	2 368
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		16	2	–	2	5	0	4	0	2
Public Ablution Facilities		88	44	–	7	15	7	8	0	44
Markets		5 259	524	–	89	177	87	90	0	524
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		(4 709)	3 685	–	605	1 211	614	597	0	3 685
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		8 003	3 990	–	666	1 332	665	667	0	3 990
Capital Spares		667	334	–	53	106	56	51	0	334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		130 170	61 162	–	8 776	17 791	10 194	(7 597)	-74.5%	61 162
Indoor Facilities		8 216	2 021	–	290	580	337	243	0	2 021
Outdoor Facilities		121 954	59 140	–	8 486	17 210	9 857	7 354	0	59 140
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**17 569**	**11 431**	**–**	**1 064**	**2 128**	**1 905**	**(222)**	**-11.7%**	**11 431**
Operational Buildings		17 809	10 931	–	987	1 974	1 822	(153)	-8.4%	10 931
Municipal Offices		13 457	8 761	–	765	1 531	1 460	71	0	8 761
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	409	–	41	82	68	14	0	409
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 516	1 254	–	143	285	209	76	0	1 254
Stores		1 016	507	–	38	76	84	(8)	(0)	507
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		(240)	500	–	77	153	83	(70)	-83.9%	500
Staff Housing		118	364	–	57	113	61	52	0	364
Social Housing		(358)	135	–	20	40	23	17	0	135
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**1 208**	**1 000**	**–**	**96**	**192**	**167**	**(25)**	-15.3%	**1 000**
Servitudes		1 208	1 000	–	96	192	167	25	0	1 000
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**3 576**	**1 802**	**–**	**397**	**796**	**300**	**(496)**	-165.2%	**1 802**
Computer Equipment		3 576	1 802	–	397	796	300	496	0	1 802
Furniture and Office Equipment		**13 292**	**4 309**	**–**	**1 252**	**2 509**	**718**	**(1 791)**	-249.3%	**4 309**
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 292	4 309	–	1 252	2 509	718	1 791	0	4 309
Machinery and Equipment		**5 217**	**2 550**	**–**	**509**	**1 019**	**425**	**(594)**	-139.7%	**2 550**
Machinery and Equipment		5 217	2 550	–	509	1 019	425	594	0	2 550
Transport Assets		**41 959**	**16 647**	**–**	**3 367**	**6 731**	**2 775**	**(3 956)**	-142.6%	**16 647**
Transport Assets		41 959	16 647	–	3 367	6 731	2 775	3 956	0	16 647
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		164	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		164	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**908 796**	**458 493**	**–**	**64 024**	**128 430**	**76 416**	**(52 014)**	**-68.1%**	**458 493**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**91 996**	**636 386**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**106 064**	106 064	**100.0%**	**636 386**
Roads Infrastructure		22 208	14 043	–	–	–	2 341	2 341	**100.0%**	14 043
Roads		22 208	14 043	–	–	–	2 341	(2 341)	(0)	14 043
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		6 269	16 342	–	–	–	2 724	2 724	**100.0%**	16 342
Drainage Collection		2 125	15 038	–	–	–	2 506	(2 506)	(0)	15 038
Storm water Conveyance		4 143	1 304	–	–	–	217	(217)	(0)	1 304
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 440	3 913	–	–	–	652	652	**100.0%**	3 913
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		7 621	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		7 819	2 609	–	–	–	435	(435)	(0)	2 609
LV Networks		–	1 304	–	–	–	217	(217)	(0)	1 304
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		48 079	598 348	–	–	–	99 725	99 725	**100.0%**	598 348
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		48 079	598 348	–	–	–	99 725	(99 725)	(0)	598 348
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	2 174	–	–	–	362	362	**100.0%**	2 174
Landfill Sites		–	2 174	–	–	–	362	(362)	(0)	2 174
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 565	–	–	–	261	261	100.0%	1 565
Data Centres		–	1 565	–	–	–	261	(261)	(0)	1 565
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**27 632**	**24 951**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 158**	**4 158**	**100.0%**	**24 951**
Community Facilities		20 510	4 348	–	–	–	725	725	100.0%	4 348
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		557	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		836	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		3 331	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	1 739	–	–	–	290	(290)	(0)	1 739
Nature Reserves		1 740	1 739	–	–	–	290	(290)	(0)	1 739
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	870	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	870
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 046	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 122	20 603	–	–	–	3 434	3 434	100.0%	20 603
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		7 122	20 603	–	–	–	3 434	(3 434)	(0)	20 603
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**792**	**3 478**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**580**	**580**	**100.0%**	**3 478**
Operational Buildings		792	3 478	–	–	–	580	580	100.0%	3 478
Municipal Offices		792	3 478	–	–	–	580	(580)	(0)	3 478
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**120 420**	**664 815**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 802**	**110 802**	**100.0%**	**664 815**

Investment type	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds								
Specify 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities								
Specify 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits								
Specify 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense								
Specify 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense								
Specify 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC16 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment Portfolio - M02 - August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Standard Bank		36 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	750.000%	0	N/A	21/08/2026	401 233	1 726	(402 959)		–
Standard Bank		67 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	760.000%	0	N/A	21/09/2026	401 249	2 582			**403 831**
Standard Bank		97 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	767.500%	0	N/A	21/10/2026	401 262	2 607			**403 869**
Standard Bank		34 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	750.000%	0	N/A	15/09/2026		390		100 000	**100 390**
Standard Bank		100 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	767.500%	0	N/A	21/11/2026		999		250 000	**250 999**
Municipality sub-total										**1 203 744**	**8 305**	**(402 959)**	**350 000**	**1 159 089**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**1 203 744**	**8 305**	**(402 959)**	**350 000**	**1 159 089**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC17 Monthly Budget Statement - Borrowings - M02 - August

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Banks		219 367	247 650	–	–	227 375	247 650	(20 275)	-8.2%	247 650
Development Bank of South Africa		34 917	(34 417)	–	–	42 562	(34 417)	76 979	-223.7%	(34 417)
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Annuity and Bullet Loans		**254 283**	**213 233**	**-**	**-**	**269 937**	**213 233**	**56 704**		**213 233**
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Liability										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Derivative Financial Liability		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Finance Lease Liability										
Banks		(39 617)	(29 571)	–	–	(39 617)	(29 571)	(10 046)	34.0%	(29 571)
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		22 337	22 337	–	–	22 337	22 337	–		22 337
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		19 858	13 749	–	–	19 858	13 749	6 110	44.4%	13 749
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Finance Lease Liability		**2 579**	**6 515**	**-**	**-**	**2 579**	**6 515**	**(3 936)**		**6 515**
Government Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Registered Stock										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Registered Stock		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Marketable Bonds										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Marketable Bonds		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non-annuity Loans										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-annuity Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-marketable Bonds										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PPP Liabilities										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total PPP Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Securities										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Borrowings		**256 862**	**219 748**	**-**	**-**	**272 516**	**219 748**	**52 768**	24.0%	**219 748**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 - August

Description R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 774 116	1 767 231	–	3 538	766 027	293 621	472 406	160.9%	1 767 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 531	5 254	–	1 314	1 314	876	438	50.1%	5 254
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 509	17 500	–	–	11 667	2 917	8 750	300.0%	17 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 224	–	2 224	2 224	348	1 876	539.7%	2 224
Integrated Urban Development Grant		142 833	101 762	–	–	56 884	15 957	40 926	256.5%	101 762
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		127 662	94 252	–	–	51 756	15 817	35 939	227.2%	94 252
Equitable Share		1 481 181	1 541 239	–	–	642 183	256 873	385 310	150.0%	1 541 239
Provincial Government:		6 761	47 612	–	7	14	7 935	(7 921)	-99.8%	47 612
Specify (Add grant description)		79	–	–	7	14	–	14	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		6 682	47 612	–	–	–	7 935	(7 935)	-100.0%	47 612
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 780 877	1 814 843	–	3 545	766 041	301 556	464 485	154.0%	1 814 843
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		646 443	1 219 230	–	200 000	467 763	204 100	263 663	129.2%	1 219 230
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		91	500	–	–	333	83	250	300.0%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		23 000	18 857	–	–	7 661	3 143	4 518	143.8%	18 857
Integrated Urban Development Grant		290 654	371 830	–	–	207 846	62 975	144 872	230.0%	371 830
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		155 509	688 100	–	200 000	200 000	114 683	85 317	74.4%	688 100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	100 022	–	–	30 000	16 670	13 330	80.0%	100 022
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		38 765	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		61 669	39 921	–	–	21 922	6 545	15 377	234.9%	39 921
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		646 443	1 219 230	–	200 000	467 763	204 100	263 663	129.2%	1 219 230
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 427 320	3 034 073	–	203 545	1 233 804	505 656	728 148	144.0%	3 034 073

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - M02 - August

Description R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		307 743	225 992	–	13 370	16 046	36 748	(20 702)	-56.3%	225 992
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 531	5 254	–	304	592	876	(284)	-32.4%	5 254
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		7 759	17 500	–	1 727	1 950	2 917	(967)	-33.1%	17 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 224	–	80	164	348	(183)	-52.7%	2 224
Integrated Urban Development Grant		158 270	101 762	–	4 293	5 057	15 957	(10 900)	-68.3%	101 762
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2 883	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		129 901	94 252	–	6 965	8 282	15 817	(7 535)	-47.6%	94 252
Provincial Government:		(0)	47 612	–	1 649	2 083	7 935	(5 852)	-73.7%	47 612
Specify (Add grant description)		(0)	47 612	–	1 649	2 083	7 935	(5 852)	-73.7%	47 612
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		307 743	273 604	–	15 018	18 129	44 683	(26 554)	-59.4%	273 604
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		600 152	1 219 230	–	23 675	35 881	204 100	(168 219)	-82.4%	1 219 230
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		241	500	–	–	–	83	(83)	-100.0%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		23 000	18 857	–	13	12 218	3 143	9 075	288.8%	18 857
Integrated Urban Development Grant		275 217	371 830	–	23 662	23 662	62 975	(39 312)	-62.4%	371 830
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 735	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		155 416	688 100	–	–	–	114 683	(114 683)	-100.0%	688 100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	100 022	–	–	–	16 670	(16 670)	-100.0%	100 022
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 113	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		59 430	39 921	–	–	–	6 545	(6 545)	-100.0%	39 921
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		600 152	1 219 230	–	23 675	35 881	204 100	(168 219)	-82.4%	1 219 230
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		907 895	1 492 834	–	38 694	54 010	248 783	(194 773)	-78.3%	1 492 834

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC20 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of Transfers,Grants Receipts & Unspent Funds - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5 932	5 932	–	23 371	23 371	5 932	17 439	**294.0%**	5 932
Current year receipts		1 774 116	1 767 231	–	3 538	766 027	293 621	472 406	**160.9%**	1 767 231
Repayment of grants		2 631	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**307 743**	**225 992**	**–**	**13 370**	**16 046**	**36 748**	**(20 702)**	-56.3%	**225 992**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 469 674	1 547 171	–	13 539	773 353	262 805	510 548	**194.3%**	1 547 171
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 329)	(3 329)	–	(10 090)	(10 090)	5 932	(16 022)	**-270.1%**	(3 329)
Current year receipts		6 761	47 612	–	7	14	7 935	(7 921)	**-99.8%**	47 612
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(0)**	**47 612**	**–**	**1 649**	**2 083**	**7 935**	(5 852)	**-73.7%**	**47 612**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 432	(3 329)	–	(11 731)	(12 159)	5 932	**(11 899)**	**-200.6%**	(3 329)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(18)	(18)	–	(18)	(18)	5 932	(5 949)	**-100.3%**	(18)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**			**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(18)	(18)	–	(18)	(18)	5 932	(5 949)	**-100.3%**	(18)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**307 743**	**273 604**	**–**	**15 018**	**18 129**	**44 683**	**(26 554)**	-59.4%	**273 604**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**1 473 088**	**1 543 824**	**–**	**1 790**	**761 176**	**280 600**	**460 508**	**164.1%**	**1 543 824**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(6 639)	(6 639)	–	(48 787)	(48 787)	5 932	(54 719)	**-922.5%**	(6 639)
Current year receipts		646 443	1 219 230	–	200 000	467 763	204 100	263 663	**129.2%**	1 219 230
Repayment of grants		4 142	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**600 152**	**1 219 230**	**–**	**23 675**	**35 881**	**204 100**	**(168 219)**	-82.4%	**1 219 230**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		35 510	(6 639)	–	127 538	383 095	5 932	377 163	**6358.4%**	(6 639)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(700)	(700)	–	(700)	(700)	5 932	(6 632)	**-111.8%**	(700)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**			**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(700)	(700)	–	(700)	(700)	5 932	(6 632)	**-111.8%**	(700)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	5 932	(5 932)	**-100.0%**	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**600 152**	**1 219 230**	**–**	**23 675**	**35 881**	**204 100**	**(168 219)**		**1 219 230**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**34 810**	**(7 339)**	**–**	**126 838**	**382 395**	**23 727**	**358 668**		**(7 339)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**907 895**	**1 492 834**	**–**	**38 694**	**54 010**	**248 783**	**(194 773)**		**1 492 834**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**1 507 898**	**1 536 486**	**–**	**128 628**	**1 143 571**	**304 327**	**819 176**		**1 536 486**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC21 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities										
District Municipalities	1							–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Municipal Entities	2		18 000		4 262	4 262	1 500	2 762	184.2%	18 000
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	**18 000**	–	**4 262**	**4 262**	**1 500**	**2 762**	**184.2%**	**18 000**
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3							–		
Provincial Government								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monetary Transfers to Organisations										
Foreign Government and International Organisations								–		
Higher Educational Institutions								–		
Non-Profit Institutions			480		40	40	40	–		480
Private Enterprises								–		
Public Corporations								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		–	**480**	–	**40**	**40**	**40**	–		**480**
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Households								–		
Taxi Industry			24 820		1 241	1 241	2 068	(827)	-40.0%	24 820
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	**24 820**	–	**1 241**	**1 241**	**2 068**	**(827)**	**-40.0%**	**24 820**
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	**43 300**	–	**5 543**	**5 543**	**3 608**	**1 935**	**53.6%**	**43 300**
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities										
District Municipalities	1							–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Municipal Entities	2							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3							–		
Provincial Government								–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-Kind Grants to Organisations										
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4							–		
Higher Educational Institutions								–		
Non-Profit Institutions								–		
Private Enterprises								–		
Public Corporations								–		
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Groups of Individuals										
Households	5							–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	**43 300**	–	**5 543**	**5 543**	**3 608**	**1 935**	**53.6%**	**43 300**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Month DD, YYYY -

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26 Audited	Budget Year 2026/27 Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		44 017	45 756	–	3 607	7 237	7 626	(389)	-5%	45 756
Cell phone Allowance		4 025	4 231	–	331	666	705	(39)	-6%	4 231
Housing Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits		341	357	–	28	57	59	(3)	-5%	357
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 758	13 101	–	1 029	2 097	2 184	(86)	-4%	13 101
Office-bearer Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Out of pocket Expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travelling Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Use of Personal Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**61 141**	**63 444**	**-**	**4 996**	**10 056**	**10 574**	**(518)**	-5%	**63 444**
Social Contributions										
Medial Aid Benefits		506	520	–	44	88	87	1	1%	520
Pension Fund Contributions		6 194	6 426	–	496	1 007	1 071	(64)	-6%	6 426
Total Social Contributions		**6 700**	**6 946**	**-**	**540**	**1 095**	**1 158**	**(63)**	-5%	**6 946**
Total Councillors		**67 841**	**70 390**	**-**	**5 535**	**11 151**	**11 732**	**(580)**	-5%	**70 390**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		11 740	16 754	–	956	2 039	2 792	(753)	-27%	16 754
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance								–		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	1 135	1 556	–	92	184	259	(76)	-29%	1 556
Non-pensionable		–	3	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	3
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	2 788	3 984	–	239	477	664	(187)	-28%	3 984
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		**3 923**	**5 543**	**-**	**331**	**661**	**924**	**(263)**	-28%	**5 543**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	16	54	–	–	–	9	(9)	-100%	54
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	162	80	–	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	80
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		**178**	**134**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**(22)**	-100%	**134**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**15 840**	**22 431**	**-**	**1 287**	**2 700**	**3 738**	**(1 038)**	-28%	**22 431**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		0	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		414	788	–	36	72	131	(60)	-45%	788
Pension		2 107	3 507	–	180	360	585	(224)	-38%	3 507
Unemployment Insurance		19	34	–	2	3	6	(3)	-44%	34
Total Social Contributions		**2 540**	**4 330**	**-**	**218**	**435**	**722**	**(286)**	-40%	**4 330**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**18 380**	**26 761**	**-**	**1 504**	**3 136**	**4 460**	**(1 325)**	-30%	**26 761**
% increase	4									
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		679 227	831 529	–	60 741	121 088	138 588	(17 500)	-13%	831 529
Bonuses		79	23 606	–	–	–	3 934	(3 934)	-100%	23 606
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	28	379	–	2	4	63	(59)	-93%	379
Housing Benefits	3	6 083	12 446	–	613	1 222	2 074	(852)	-41%	12 446
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	72 500	87 691	–	6 397	12 660	14 615	(1 955)	-13%	87 691
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		**78 611**	**100 516**	**-**	**7 013**	**13 886**	**16 753**	**(2 866)**	-17%	**100 516**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	4 676	13 219	–	345	921	2 203	(1 282)	-58%	13 219
Bonus	3	61 044	82 921	–	6 122	10 470	13 820	(3 351)	-24%	82 921
Danger Allowance	3	959	3 576	–	189	378	596	(218)	-37%	3 576
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		6 202	10 344	–	361	853	1 724	(871)	-51%	10 344
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	66 341	27 131	–	2 767	5 983	4 522	1 461	32%	27 131
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		(0)	7 330	–	100	296	1 222	(926)	-76%	7 330
Overtime		64 952	48 561	–	5 054	9 454	8 094	1 361	17%	48 561
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	10 620	18 778	–	808	1 374	3 130	(1 755)	-56%	18 778
Tools Allowance	3	199	572	–	16	33	95	(62)	-65%	572

Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	80	99	–	90	90	16	74	447%	99
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		**215 074**	**212 531**	**-**	**15 853**	**29 853**	**35 422**	**(5 569)**	-16%	**212 531**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**972 990**	**1 168 182**	**-**	**83 607**	**164 828**	**194 697**	**(29 869)**	-15%	**1 168 182**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		299	882	–	26	53	147	(95)	-64%	882
Group Life Insurance		–	4 435	–	–	–	739	(739)	-100%	4 435
Medical		57 398	68 117	–	5 026	10 058	11 353	(1 295)	-11%	68 117
Pension		130 211	168 399	–	11 565	23 069	28 067	(4 998)	-18%	168 399
Unemployment Insurance		4 920	6 255	–	413	827	1 042	(216)	-21%	6 255
Total Social Contributions		**192 827**	**248 088**	**-**	**17 031**	**34 006**	**41 348**	**(7 342)**	-18%	**248 088**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		41 782	11 225	–	870	1 746	1 871	(125)	-7%	11 225
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		17 358	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**59 140**	**11 225**	**-**	**870**	**1 746**	**1 871**	**(125)**		**11 225**
Costs Capitalised to PPE		(40 604)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 184 353**	**1 427 495**	**-**	**101 508**	**200 580**	**237 916**	**(37 336)**		**1 427 495**
% increase	4									
Total Parent Municipality		**1 270 575**	**1 524 646**	**-**	**108 548**	**214 867**	**254 108**	**(39 241)**	-15%	**1 524 646**
Board Members of Entities										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Social Contributions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions									
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6								
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Other Staff of Entities									
Salaries and Allowances									
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allowance									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits									
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions									
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6								
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 270 575	1 524 646	-	108 548	214 867	254 108	(39 241)	1 524 646
% increase	4								
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 202 733	1 454 256	-	103 012	203 715	242 376	(38 661)	1 454 256

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC23 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary salaries, allowances and benefits(Councillors, Senior Managers and Board Members of Entities) - M02 - August

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27					
R thousands		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Service Related Benefits	Bonuses	Total Package
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	72 424	10 864	31 679	–	–	114 967
Chief Whip		68 222	10 233	30 069	–	–	108 525
Executive Mayor/Mayor		113 105	24 398	3 917	–	–	141 420
Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee		504 687	88 815	198 218	–	–	791 720
Total for all other councillors		2 298 340	313 318	874 370	–	–	3 486 028
Section 79 committee chairperson		550 327	92 282	250 159	–	–	
Total Councillors	8	**3 607 105**	**539 910**	**1 388 413**	**–**	**–**	**4 642 659**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		126 636	27 130	46 741	–	–	200 507
Chief Finance Officer		101 309	20 439	47 100	–	–	168 848
		118 194	21 452	29 202	–	–	168 848
		101 309	26 505	32 867	–	–	160 681
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
		101 309	21 935	36 526	–	–	159 770
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		101 309	26 505	32 867	–	–	160 681
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		101 261	26 278	32 867	–	–	160 406
		101 309	24 479	34 893	–	–	160 681
		103 632	22 989	37 450	–	–	164 071
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**956 267**	**217 711**	**330 513**	**–**	**–**	**1 504 492**
Board Members of Entities	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Senior Management of Entities							
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of Entity	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**4 563 372**	**757 621**	**1 718 926**	**–**	**–**	**6 147 151**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC30 Monthly Budget Statement - Actuals Monthly Cashflows (All) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/27	Budget Year 2028/28
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		50 634	51 674	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	718 382	752 146	789 377
Service charges - Electricity revenue		180 731	165 001	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	703 050	2 575 786	2 803 160	3 057 648
Service charges - Water revenue		24 893	25 077	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	128 485	473 108	512 411	556 297
Service charges - Waste Water Management		15 963	15 521	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	58 021	221 328	231 730	243 200
Service charges - Waste Mangement		14 205	13 616	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	57 799	220 480	230 842	242 269
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 839	2 691	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	11 846	45 188	47 312	49 654
Interest earned - external investments		6 832	12 001	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	65 542	68 623	72 019
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 693	2 092	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	37 540	143 200	149 931	157 352
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 285	6 270	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532	51 619	54 045	56 720
Licences and permits		15 937	15 002	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	4 623	17 634	18 463	19 377
Agency services		2 081	864	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	38 202	39 997	41 977
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		763 555	4 707	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	458 258	459 176	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Other revenue		7 172	4 178	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	36 956	38 693	40 621
Cash Receipts by Source		**1 093 818**	**318 694**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 698 365**	**1 699 283**	**6 422 267**	**6 751 909**	**7 206 206**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		267 763	200 276	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	310 178	309 260	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	230	241	253
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		17 205	(17 205)	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	50 791	36 263	225 116	204 236	168 911
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 165 730	8 295 511
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**1 361 581**	**518 970**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**2 008 604**	**7 642 004**	**8 165 730**	**8 295 511**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		109 403	111 527	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	355 564	1 381 543	1 412 671	1 472 553
Remuneration of councillors		3 140	3 089	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	17 441	66 870	69 746	72 675
Interest		34 900	–	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	9 437	40 904	37 971	34 374
Bulk purchases - Electricity		160 400	176 836	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	454 812	1 743 796	1 818 779	1 895 168
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		62 869	39 014	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	163 647	627 441	654 421	681 907
Contracted services		119 378	87 643	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	317 974	202 558	1 261 186	1 079 947	1 383 849
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		4 262	–	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	17 100	17 100	17 100
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	80	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	6 836	25 276	31 481	25 276
Other expenditure		64 503	28 508	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 011	288 009	1 136 625	1 149 613	1 171 167
Cash Payments by Type		**558 855**	**446 696**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 617 997**	**1 502 580**	**6 300 742**	**6 271 728**	**6 754 069**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		76 600	23 249	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 061	385 033	1 538 687	1 729 404	1 352 611
Retention (Capital)		32 466	–	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	34 536	38 168	42 509
Repayment of borrowing		32 466	–	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	34 536	38 168	42 509
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**700 387**	**469 945**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**2 022 260**	**1 906 815**	**7 908 500**	**8 077 468**	**8 191 698**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**661 194**	**49 024**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**(13 656)**	**101 789**	**(266 496)**	**88 262**	**103 813**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		944 255	1 605 450	1 654 474	1 640 818	1 627 162	1 613 505	1 599 849	1 586 193	1 572 537	1 558 880	1 545 224	1 531 568	944 255	677 759	766 021
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 605 450	1 654 474	1 640 818	1 627 162	1 613 505	1 599 849	1 586 193	1 572 537	1 558 880	1 545 224	1 531 568	1 633 357	677 759	766 021	869 834

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Schedule SC36 Monthly Budget Statement - Detailed Capital Budget and Actuals (projects) - M02 - August

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27						
												Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality:																			
List all operational projects grouped by Function																			
Waste Management	**6 and9 M3 Skip containers**	921	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruc*	ead Office (Includi	29.4534528	*-23.872685*		1 739			–	145	(145)	**-100.0%**	1 739
Waste Management	IUDGUpgrading of Aganang landfill fence	1 920	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruc*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 174			–	181			2 174
Waste Management	WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	914	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.50327833	*-23.94520417*		14 094			–	1 174			14 094
Waste Management	Ga Maja transfer station	311	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruct*	Ward 4	29.53928056	*-24.16590833*		4 416			–	368			4 416
Waste Management	Ga Chuene transfer station	312	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruct*	Ward 4	29.46710556	*-24.16333333*		4 121			–	343			4 121
Waste Management	Molepo Transfer Station	266	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruct*	Ward 4	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 781			–	315			3 781
Waste Management	Construction of Mashashane transfer station	1 966	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruct*	Ward 40	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		957			–	80			957
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	1 601	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Id Waste Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.50327833	*-23.94520417*		4 386			–	365			4 386
Waste Management	240 litre bins	684	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.4535528	*-23.872685*		870			–	72			870
Community and Social Services	Book Collections	1 051	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ead Office (Includi	29.45170167	*-23.9114283*		870			–	72			870
Community and Social Services	Construction of new municipali library SDA1	2 012	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 8	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 000			–	83			1 000
Community and Social Services	Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	345	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.452566	*-23.912935*		870			–	72			870
Water Management	Acquisition of mixed fleet_W	708	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		4 957			–	413			4 957
Water Management	Chuene Maja RWS	1 691	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 1	29.333247	*-24.182157*		5 359			–	447			5 359
Water Management	WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	1 692	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 41	29.12847	*-23.837519*		13 197			–	1 100			13 197
Water Management	Mankweng RWS	337	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 27	29.731	*23.946*		7 739			–	645			7 739
Water Management	Molepo RWS	343	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 3	29.8158	*-24.0085*		5 466			–	455			5 466
Water Management	Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	846	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		11 134			–	928			11 134
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS 2 Boratapelo	1 682	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 44	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		13 858			–	1 155			13 858
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS 2 Moetagare	1 683	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 44	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		13 648			–	1 137			13 648
Water Management	WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	1 684	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 42	29.12464481	*-23.76428317*		13 163			–	1 097			13 163
Water Management	Lasstehoop RWS	1 687	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 5	29.6465	*23.9845*		5 565			–	464			5 565
Water Management	WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	1 699	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 1	29.333247	*-24.182157*		10 540			–	878			10 540
Water Management	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	1 703	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 40	29.13021	*-23.9322*		4 555			–	380			4 555
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2)(Rampuru)	1 953	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 45	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 043			–	87			1 043
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2)(Phetole)	1 954	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 43	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 043			–	87			1 043
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver South Wellfields	1 985	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Water Management	Securing of Seshego Boreholes	1 992	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 12	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 863			–	405			4 863
Water Management	CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	586	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*Renewal*	Ward 6	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		10 454			–	871			10 454
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	781	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.38989806	*-23.85991306*		2 008		1 932	1 932	167			2 008
Water Management	NDPG WIP Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	822	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*Renewal*	ole of the Municip	29.46747333	*-23.8634925*		10 613		10 613	10 613	884			10 613
Water Management	Molepo Water Treatment Plant	1 777	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 4	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Water Management	WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	924	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 10	29.33263806	*-23.82982361*		5 797			–	483			5 797
Water Management	WIP Mothapo RWS33600	925	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 6	29.66605194	*-23.87305278*		6 825			–	569			6 825
Water Management	WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	926	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 36	29.3470734	*-23.743702*		5 652			–	471			5 652
Water Management	WIP Moletjie North RWS	927	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 35	29.24166861	*-23.69287694*		9 067			–	756			9 067
Water Management	WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	928	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 33	29.786	*-23.81675*		5 556			–	463			5 556
Water Management	WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	930	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 18	29.281645	*-23.743702*		6 016			–	501			6 016
Water Management	WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	935	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 4	29.78114639	*-23.96248111*		6 978			–	582			6 978
Water Management	Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	530	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 9	29.03915889	*-23.67974861*		7 068			–	589			7 068
Water Management	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	1 210	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 23	29.478613	*-23.915034*		435			–	36			435
Water Management	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	1 212	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 23	29.478613	*-23.915034*		435			–	36			435
Water Management	WIP Badimong RWS	937	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.76354639	*-23.90159639*		4 720			–	393			4 720
Water Management	WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	1 695	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 9	29.225730	*-23.812503*		13 502			–	1 125			13 502
Water Management	Kalkspruit Water Supply Aganang Ward 42	1 697	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 42	29.36013889	*23.87659444*		4 860			–	405			4 860
Water Management	Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	1 698	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	Ward 41	29.013735	*-23.815344*		5 309			–	442			5 309
Water Management	Welding Machine with Generator	1 993	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Water Management	CRR Water Capital Replacement	586	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Water Management	Water Prepaid Meters	2 017	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*er Supply Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		25 000			–	2 083			25 000
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of fire Equipment	699	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.44377667	*-23.87645028*		609			–	51			609
Community and Social Services	Multipurpose branches Monitors	1 113	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.44377667	*-23.87645028*		435			–	36			435
Community and Social Services	Industrial lifting rescue equipment	1 116	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.44377667	*-23.87645028*		522			–	43			522
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	238	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ole of the Municip	29.44377667	*-23.87645028*		870			–	72			870
Community and Social Services	New skid units	475	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	Ward 23	29.44377667	*-23.912935*		435			–	36			435
Community and Social Services	Electric submersible portable pump	610	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	Ward 25	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Community and Social Services	High mast Lighting equipment	1 936	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		609			–	51			609
Community and Social Services	New Breathing Apparatus	1 928	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	WIP Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	260	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Finance and Administration	Fiber splicing equipment	614	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ole of the Municip	29.44196583	*-23.87660972*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Control Centre	1 926	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 478			–	290			3 478
Finance and Administration	Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	257	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.44196583	*-23.87660972*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Finance and Administration	Provision two way radios	259	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.44196583	*-23.87660972*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Purchase of Firearms	510	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ole of the Municip	29.44196583	*-23.87660972*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Communication tower	1 929	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure social protection and education outcomes.	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	BTO Amenities	654	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*ure and Office Equip*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Community and Social Services	Construction of Mankweng Thusong Service Centre	1 580	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 31	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 609			–	217			2 609
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Seshego Library	1 015	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.39087194	*-23.84658167*		870			–	72			870
Finance and Administration	Facilities capital replacement	1 863	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Finance and Administration	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment?s	1 099	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*ure and Office Equip*	ead Office (Includi	29.45288528	*-23.91316583*		970			–	81			970
Finance and Administration	Renovation of Municipal Staff Accomodation	1 862	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Provision of Disability access in all Municipal Buildings	1 555	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 22	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Storm water drainage system at Sbores Ladanna	1 910	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	600	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	267	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 19	29.44054806	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Finance and Administration	IUDGRehabilitation of Mankweng Community Hall	1 912	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 26	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 609			–	217			2 609
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	1 032	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 19	29.42933833	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Finance and Administration	Civic Centre refurbishment	542	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	ead Office (Includi	29.452566	*-23.89112904*		609			–	51			609
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Waste Management offices Ladanna	1 551	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 1	1 552	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 13	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		957			–	80			957
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 3	1 751	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 12	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 8	1 752	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	Ward 11	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 043			–	87			1 043
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Mankweng Unit C Municipal Offices	1 915	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	on-infrastruct	*Other Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	1 046	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 26	29.44196583	*-23.87660972*		8 696			–	725			8 696
Sport and Recreation	WIP Greening programme	1 073	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 911			–	243			2 911
Sport and Recreation	Fencing of Municipal Park with Outdoor Gym	2 013	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 22	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 000			–	250			3 000
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	507	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 20	29.47293333	*-23.93726389*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	838	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 26	29.72541389	*23.88737222*		1 399			–	117			1 399
Sport and Recreation	IUDGUpgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	505	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	Ward 25	29.69972222	*-23.88*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Sport and Recreation	Greening programme for SDA1	1 996	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*ical or Cultivated A*	Ward 8	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 512			–	126			1 512
Sport and Recreation	Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	301	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Sport and Recreation	4330 Grass cutting equipment?s	1 118	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*chinery and Equipm*	ead Office (Includi	29.47543889	*-23.91907222*		2 609			–	217			2 609
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	326	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	on-infrastruct	*Community Assets*	ead Office (Includi	29.45091667	*-23.94705833*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	1 629	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 652			–	138			1 652
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	1 630	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of storm water on Makanye road	1 632	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 27	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	IUDGUpgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	1 633	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 26	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	Construction of storm water Canal at Extensio 44 - Phase 1 and Phase 2	2 005	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 8	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 000			–	333			4 000
Road Transport	Construction of storm water Canal at Extensio 73	2 007	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 8	29.45519444	*23.87222222*		5 000			–	417			5 000
Road Transport	Stormwater in Mankweng	2 008	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruct*	Ward 25	29.71925	*23.88094444*		7 000			–	583			7 000

Road Transport	Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	559	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 17	29.69256389	*-24.46318056*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Road Transport	IUDGDual carriage way access road to Mankweng	1 774	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 25	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		8 696			–	725			8 696
Road Transport	Upgrading of R71 link to the N1 bypass	1 997	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 20	29.75541667	*23.91438889*		1 000			–	83			1 000
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Burger street	46	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 22	29.46552778	*-23.91805556*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	364	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 22	29.46416667	*-23.90455556*		3 478			–	290			3 478
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dorp street	1 707	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 22	29.44430556	*-23.91613889*		2 647			–	221			2 647
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Railway street	1 708	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 342			–	112			1 342
Road Transport	WIP Rehabilitation of Oost street	1 709	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 22	29.47230556	*-23.91675*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 779	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 389			–	366			4 389
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Internal streets at Ladanna (Annadale)Pietersburg street	1 941	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 043			–	254			3 043
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Witklip street	1 943	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		7 826			–	652			7 826
Road Transport	Refurbishment Side walk in the City CBD Street	1 944	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 39	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Voortrekker Street	1 945	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 39	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 609			–	217			2 609
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Emerald street	1 946	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Compensatie street	1 947	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 39	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 043			–	254			3 043
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Landross Mare street	1 948	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 39	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		5 217			–	435			5 217
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of roads in Seshego	1 999	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ole of the Municip	29.45519444	*23.87222222*		7 500			–	625			7 500
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of roads in Ladanna	2 000	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.45519444	*23.87222222*		7 500			–	625			7 500
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Veldspad Road	2 018	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.47716667	*23.86580556*		12 000			–	1 000			12 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	308	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruc*	Ward 20	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	309	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruc*	Ward 12	29.37030556	*-23.85108333*		2 783			–	232			2 783
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	544	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 8	29.41727778	*-23.89083333*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Road Transport	IUDGPaving of internal streets at Mankgaile	557	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 4	29.79125	*-23.99133333*		9 739			–	812			9 739
Road Transport	Paving of internal street at Disteneng	725	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.42519444	*23.87261111*		6 000			–	500			6 000
Road Transport	WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	773	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 17	29.40128694	*-23.85397889*		5 784			–	482			5 784
Road Transport	CRR Completion of SANRAL links	815	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ole of the Municip	29.37911111	*23.6405*		14 000			–	1 167			14 000
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	907	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 13	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	1 746	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 25	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		6 957			–	580			6 957
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	1 959	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 19	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 870			–	322			3 870
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Koppermyn Thabang	1 970	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 2	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 409			–	117			1 409
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Maja Moshate Mphakanyane	1 971	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 2	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		365			–	30			365
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Mmaphakane Maripathekong	1 972	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 3	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		504			–	42			504
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Sebati	1 973	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 5	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		504			–	42			504
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Mentz Shiloane	1 974	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 28	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		696			–	58			696
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Motinti	1 976	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 18	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		609			–	51			609
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Masesha	1 977	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 1	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		609			–	51			609
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Kgabo Park	1 978	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 45	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		365			–	30			365
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Ramalapa	1 979	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 44	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		504			–	42			504
Road Transport	IUDGConstructin of Low level BridgeThabang Village near Ngaleng	1 980	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 31	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		522			–	43			522
Road Transport	Paving of internal stree in Mountain view (phase 2)	2 003	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 4	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		7 000			–	583			7 000
Road Transport	Paving of Dwars street from Zebediela street to Greenside pr	2 019	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 8	29.4175	*23.88416667*		3 800			–	317			3 800
Road Transport	Paving of Sehwibidung road from Anglican church	2 021	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 18	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		15 000			–	1 250			15 000
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of internal street in Solomondale?	2 022	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 32	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		10 000			–	833			10 000
Road Transport	Installation of roads at Ext 72?Stands	2 023	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 14	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Tlhatlaganya Phase 2	2 026	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 31	29.52222222	*23.81944444*		5 500			–	458			5 500
Road Transport	CRR Paving of internal street in Tlhatlaganya Phase 2	2 026	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 31	29.52222222	*23.81944444*		7 500			–	625			7 500
Road Transport	IUDGUpgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	1 634	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruc*	Ward 17	29.452566	*-23.912935*		4 241			–	353			4 241
Road Transport	Acquisition of mixed fleet_R	708	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		8 957			–	746			8 957
Road Transport	IUDGRehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	57	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	ead Office (Includ	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Witklip street	1 908	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 23	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water in the city	1 995	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*rm water Infrastruc*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		7 907			–	659			7 907
Waste Water Management	CRR Sanitation Capital Replacement	1 988	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*anitation Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Waste Water Management	Acquisition of mixed fleet_S	708	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		5 297			–	441			5 297
Waste Water Management	CRR WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	814	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*anitation Infrastructu*	Ward 12	29.452566	*-23.912935*		4 180			–	348			4 180
Waste Water Management	WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	889	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*anitation Infrastructu*	Ward 23	29.442657	*-23.862382*		598 348			–	49 862			598 348
Waste Water Management	CRR Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers pha	1 214	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*anitation Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Acquisition of fleet Finance Lease	708	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		34 348			–	2 862			34 348
Finance and Administration	Revitalisation of Municipal Mechanical Workshop	1 924	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Other Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Road Transport	Procurement of Buses	1 735	New	*Enabling environment for investment and improved competitiveness*	*Inclusion and access*	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	*on-infrastructu*	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		20 366			–	1 697			20 366
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Leeto la Polokwane bus Route	1 907	Renewal	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*Roads Infrastructure*	Ward 35	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		14 348			–	1 196			14 348
Sport and Recreation	IUDGUpgrading of Show ground facility	319	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Tables and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Stadium) Executive	253	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*ure and Office Equi*	ead Office (Includ	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Sport and Recreation	WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	1 025	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 25	29.452566	*-23.912935*		8 733			–	728			8 733
Sport and Recreation	WIP Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	1 026	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		8 000			–	667			8 000
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mohlonong Stadium	250	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 40	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		3 000			–	250			3 000
Sport and Recreation	IUDGUpgrading of Nirvana stadium	1 660	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 19	29.452566	*-23.912935*		870			–	72			870
Sport and Recreation	WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	1 096	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 20	29.46807028	*-23.91981389*		6 849			–	571			6 849
Sport and Recreation	CRRWIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	1 096	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 20	29.46807028	*-23.91981389*		44 198		3 668	3 668	3 683			44 198
Sport and Recreation	CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	251	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 33	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 729			–	394			4 729
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Mankweng Stadium	778	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 25	29.728155	*-23.88270556*		24 500			–	2 042			24 500
Sport and Recreation	IUDGChuene Maja sports complex	1 662	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 1	29.452566	*-23.912935*		609			–	51			609
Sport and Recreation	Chuene Maja sports complex	1 662	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 1	29.452566	*-23.912935*		10 000			–	833			10 000
Sport and Recreation	Construction of New Eastern pavilion at Seshego Stadium	1 964	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 13	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Sport and Recreation	IUDGRefurbishment of Municipal Courts (Netball and Volley ball	1 963	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Sport and Recreation	Grass Cutting equipment?s	1 119	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*chinery and Equipn*	ead Office (Includ	29.46878639	*-23.92477861*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	356	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*chinery and Equipn*	ole of the Municip	29.46878639	*-23.92477861*		500			–	42			500
Sport and Recreation	IUDGRefurbishment of the Seshego Swimming Pool	606	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 17	29.38411139	*-23.89864167*		261			–	22			261
Energy Sources	Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	1 739	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 13	29.452566	*-23.912935*		2 609			–	217			2 609
Energy Sources	Refurbishment of medium voltage switchgear	1 949	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		2 174			–	181			2 174
Energy Sources	Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Areas	1 564	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 22	29.45238889	*-23.91347222*		11 308			–	942			11 308
Energy Sources	Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	1 727	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 39	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings along the	1 950	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 20	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings along the	1 951	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 13	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fittings with Solar fittings at various	1 952	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		870			–	72			870
Energy Sources	Installation of 30 highmast lights	2 010	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		10 000			–	833			10 000
Energy Sources	Massive roll-out of streetlights	2 011	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		10 000			–	833			10 000
Energy Sources	Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	1 740	Upgrading	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 23	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Energy Sources	Replacement of 20MVA power transformer at Sigma Substation	1 741	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 13	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		4 783			–	399			4 783
Energy Sources	Construction of Matlala 66/11kV Distribution Substation	1 757	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 8	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		23 913			–	1 993			23 913
Energy Sources	Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	524	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	Ward 8	29.406075	*-23.89254444*		7 826			–	652			7 826
Energy Sources	Replacement of fences around 66kV Substations	1 732	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Other Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		435			–	36			435
Energy Sources	Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	1 572	New	*Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 739			–	145			1 739
Energy Sources	Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	1 616	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Transport Assets*	ole of the Municip	29.452566	*-23.912935*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Energy Sources	Electricity Prepaid Meters	2 016	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Inclusion and access*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*lectrical Infrastructu*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		5 000			–	417			5 000
Planning and Development	Refurbishment of African Market Building	1 923	Renewal	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Community Assets*	Ward 39	29.38211986	*-23.89112904*		1 304			–	109			1 304
Planning and Development	Land acquisition	1 748	New	*Enabling environment for investment and improved competitiveness*	*Spatial Integration*	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	*on-infrastructu*	*nvestment Propertie*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		4 348			–	362			4 348
Planning and Development	Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	671	New	*Enabling environment for investment and improved competitiveness*	*Spatial Integration*	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	*on-infrastructu*	*nvestment Propertie*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		6 957			–	580			6 957
Planning and Development	Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	1 107	New	*Enabling environment for investment and improved competitiveness*	*Spatial Integration*	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	*on-infrastructu*	*nvestment Propertie*	Ward 20	29.47025667	*-23.95653*		870			–	72			870
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	647	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Growth*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Computer Equipmer*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		435			–	36			435
Finance and Administration	Procurement Implementation and management of ?SCADA Solution	1 761	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*nd Communication*	ead Office (Includ	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		6 087			–	507			6 087
Finance and Administration	Procurement licencing and Management?of online facility and boardroom booking	1 763	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*nd Communication*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		3 478			–	290			3 478
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	647	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Growth*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Computer Equipmer*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		240			–	20			240
Finance and Administration	Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	647	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Growth*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Computer Equipmer*	ead Office (Includ	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		1 839			–	153			1 839
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	647	New	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Growth*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*on-infrastructu*	*Computer Equipmer*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		630			–	52			630
Finance and Administration	Network Upgrade	885	Upgrading	*Improved service delivery in the local government sphere*	*Governance*	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	*Infrastructure*	*nd Communication*	ole of the Municip	29.45231583	*-23.91434*		1 565			–	130			1 565
Parent Capital expenditure																		–		

Entities:																				
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																		–		
Water project A																		–		
																		–		
Entity B																		–		
Electricity project B																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
Entity Operational expenditure																				
Total Operational expenditure																				

R thousand			Budget Year 2026/27							
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality:										
List all operational projects grouped by Function								–		
								–		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121	1 000	–	225	225	83	142	**170.0%**	1 000
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121	31	–	–	–	3	(3)	**-100.0%**	31
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121	12 972	–	1 453	1 453	1 081	372	**34.4%**	12 972
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121	31	–	–	–	3			31
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121	301	–	–	–	25			301
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Refuse removal	1 456	22 000	–	9 525	9 525	1 833			22 000
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Refuse removal	1 456	45 275	–	–	–	3 773			45 275
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Rental of equipment	1 457	2 618	–	–	–	218			2 618
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Street cleaning	1 458	9 473	–	–	–	789			9 473
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Waste disposal	1 459	28 517	–	1 729	1 729	2 376			28 517
Administrative and Corporate Support:CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE(ADMINISTRATION)	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	31	–	–	–	3			31
Administrative and Corporate Support: PUBLIC SAFETY(ADMINISTRATION)	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	43	–	–	–	4			43
Administrative and Corporate Support:CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	100	–	–	–	8			100
Governance Function:INTERNAL AUDIT	Best Practices	2 176	1 207	–	60	60	101			1 207
Governance Function:INTERNAL AUDIT	Best Practices	2 176	4 292	–	–	–	358			4 292
Project Management Unit:PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	EPWP PROJECT	542	1 000	–	64	64	83			1 000
Project Management Unit:PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	2 133	130	–	24	24	11			130
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	EPWP PROJECT	542	600	–	–	–	50			600
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Capital Spares	756	31	–	–	–	3			31
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Museums	42	31	–	–	–	3			31
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	72	–	–	–	6			72
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE WATER DEMAND AND COSERVATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 122	10 883	–	–	–	907			10 883
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE WATER DEMAND AND COSERVATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 122	10 091	–	–	–	841			10 091
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE WATER DEMAND AND COSERVATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 122	33 585	–	–	–	2 799			33 585
Water Distribution: WATER AND SANITATION ADMIN	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 122	36 997	–	–	–	3 083			36 997
Water Distribution: WATER AND SANITATION ADMIN	Development of Technical Reports for Water Projects	1 965	1 304	–	–	–	109			1 304
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	EPWP PROJECT	542	720	–	–	–	60			720
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Fire Protection	1 895	3 530	–	–	–	294			3 530
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Maintenace of Fire fighting Assets	1 583	297	–	–	–	25			297
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Maintenace of Equipment	1 582	319	–	–	–	27			319
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Ration- Fire	1 894	100	–	–	–	8			100
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Disaster Relief Items	775	3 214	–	–	–	268			3 214
Disaster Management:DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION	Review of Disaster Management Plan	29	379	–	–	–	32			379
Biodiversity and Landscape:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION)	EPWP PROJECT	542	774	–	–	–	65			774
Biodiversity and Landscape:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (NATURAL RESOURCES)	Game Reserve Cleaning Services	1 872	529	–	–	–	44			529
Security Services:MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	757	167	–	–	–	14			167
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Public Protection and Safety	729	105	–	–	–	9			105
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Holding of Community Safety Forum (CSF) Stakeholder Consultative meetings	1 472	50	–	–	–	4			50
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Guards Rental- contracted labour	1 469	115 268	–	15 123	15 123	9 606			115 268
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Installation of Security alarm systems	1 470	3 000	–	–	–	250			3 000
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Guard tracking devices	1 471	1 500	–	–	–	125			1 500
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Holding of safety and security summit-	1 473	50	–	–	–	4			50
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Key Management	1 474	50	–	–	–	4			50
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	24 hour Security for Municipal Infrastructure	2 009	20 000	–	–	–	1 667			20 000
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Housing Projects	38	961	–	–	–	80			961
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING AND PROGRAMME IMPLEMANTATION	Urban low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 203	9 964	–	435	435	830			9 964
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING AND PROGRAMME IMPLEMANTATION	Rural low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 204	36 234	–	–	–	3 020			36 234
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING AND PROGRAMME IMPLEMANTATION	HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT	948	1 413	–	–	–	118			1 413
Finance:BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING	Interns Compensation	803	528	–	–	–	44			528
Finance:BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING	Capital spares	756	105	–	–	–	9			105
Finance:BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL PLANNING	Feasibility Studies	2 174	7 500	–	–	–	625			7 500
Finance: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE (ADMINISTRATION)	Training Minimum Competency	2 134	77	–	–	–	6			77
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Valuation	49	10 963	–	–	–	914			10 963
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Valuation	49	270	–	–	–	22			270
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Meter Reading Expenses	3	4 879	–	–	–	407			4 879
Human Resources:OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	Medical Surveillance (OHS)	40	524	–	–	–	44			524
Human Resources:HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)	Employee Assistance Programme	47	757	–	–	–	63			757
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Servicing and Maintenance of lifts	1 802	733	–	–	–	61			733
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Servicing and Maintenance of air conditioners	1 803	141	–	–	–	12			141
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 798	4 660	–	–	–	388			4 660
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Servicing and Maintenance of Air Conditioners	1 799	1 571	–	–	–	131			1 571
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Servicing and Maintenance of Generator	1 800	4 188	–	–	–	349			4 188
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 322	10	–	–	–	1			10
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Servicing and maintenance of air conditioners	1 343	2 476	–	–	–	206			2 476
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 801	10 094	–	–	–	841			10 094
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 443	628	–	–	–	52			628
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 805	7 643	–	–	–	637			7 643
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)	Capital spares	756	4 886	–	398	398	407			4 886
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING(VEHICLE TESTING AND DRIVERS LICENSE TESTING)	Capital spares	756	31	–	–	–	3			31
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (TRAFFIC SERVICES)	Capital spares	756	31	–	–	–	3			31
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (TRAFFIC SERVICES)	Public Protection and Safety	729	9 528	–	939	939	794			9 528
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (TRAFFIC SERVICES)	Public Protection and Safety	729	63	–	–	–	5			63
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs):INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	IDP/Budget Public Participation Process	720	441	–	–	–	37			441
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs):INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	IDP/Budget Public Participation Process	720	864	–	–	–	72			864
Libraries and Archives:CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	Library Programmes	2 173	31	–	–	–	3			31
Libraries and Archives:CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	Library Programmes	2 173	211	–	–	–	18			211
Risk Management:RISK MANAGEMENT	Risk Management	2 175	3 514	–	–	–	293			3 514

Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAG	Cemetries maintenance	1 504	1 283	–	–	–	107		1 283
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAG	Machinery and Equipment	757	31	–	–	–	3		31
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAG	Parks sidewalks maintenance	1 505	6 027	–	–	–	502		6 027
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAG	Greening/Cleaning Competition	1 778	524	–	–	–	44		524
Health Services:ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)	Monitoring of food premises	1 463	150	–	–	–	13		150
Health Services:ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)	Monitoring of air pollution	1 464	150	–	–	–	13		150
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (CEMETRIES)	Machinery and Equipment	757	31	–	–	–	3		31
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (CEMETRIES)	Paupers services	1 892	339	–	–	–	28		339
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (CEMETRIES)	Burial services	1 893	2 638	–	–	–	220		2 638
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Roads Infrastructure	2 120	9 146	–	82	82	762		9 146
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Roads Infrastructure	2 120	3 518	–	757	757	293		3 518
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	EPWP PROJECT	542	800	–	–	–	67		800
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Construction of Low level bridges	1 223	6 790	–	–	–	566		6 790
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Roads Infrastructure	2 120	49	–	–	–	4		49
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Maintenance of gravel roads	1 225	8 686	–	811	811	724		8 686
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	641	7 783	–	–	–	649		7 783
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Matshela pata(war	853	6 826	–	–	–	569		6 826
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legodi Mokgohloa to	857	6 957	–	–	–	580		6 957
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	863	9 304	–	–	–	775		9 304
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	863	1 672	–	–	–	139		1 672
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Matlala clinic to Monotwane (ward 43)	872	7 000	–	–	–	583		7 000
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Completion of Hospital Road in Mamotintane Village(ward 31)	1 713	870	–	–	–	72		870
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate Phase 1 and Phase 2	1 791	8 565	–	–	–	714		8 565
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate Phase 2	1 871	4 348	–	–	–	362		4 348
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Repair sidewalks pavements Roads signs and kerb inlets	1 226	2 895	–	–	–	241		2 895
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Lining of earth drainage structures	1 224	4 102	–	–	–	342		4 102
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Routine Maintenance of surfaced roads	1 222	8 454	–	–	–	705		8 454
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Maintenance of Roads fleet	1 348	3 602	–	–	–	300		3 602
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Road Markings Installation of Road Studs	1 901	1 162	–	–	–	97		1 162
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ADMINISTRATION)	Roads Bulk contribution policy	582	1 047	–	–	–	87		1 047
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	236	–	–	–	20		236
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	5 132	–	–	–	428		5 132
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	33	–	–	–	3		33
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	709	–	–	–	59		709
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Rural Household Sanitation	1 738	31 691	–	–	–	2 641		31 691
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Mankweng Rural Sanitation	1 994	434	–	–	–	36		434
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Mankweng Rural Sanitation	1 994	11 130	–	–	–	928		11 130
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	86	–	–	–	7		86
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	753	–	–	–	63		753
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	3	–	–	–	0		3
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	19 764	–	–	–	1 647		19 764
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	72	–	–	–	6		72
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123	1 874	–	1 070	1 070	156		1 874
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Transport Assets	2 129	15 904	–	–	–	1 325		15 904
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 216	2 618	–	–	–	218		2 618
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 220	29 609	–	–	–	2 467		29 609
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 219	4 188	–	–	–	349		4 188
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Transport Assets	2 129	2 952	–	–	–	246		2 952
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)	Machinery and Equipment	757	31	–	–	–	3		31
Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)	Transport Assets	2 129	812	–	–	–	68		812
Public Transport:Public Transport	Updating of Business and Financial Plans	743	2 174	–	–	–	181		2 174
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741	671	–	–	–	56		671
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Buildings	754	349	–	–	–	29		349
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741	5 652	–	–	–	471		5 652
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	61002002200 COMMISSI ROLLOVER	286	2 892	–	–	–	241		2 892
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Taxi Industry Compensation	950	24 820	–	1 241	1 241	2 068		24 820
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Undertaking of Industry Transition	742	3 043	–	–	–	254		3 043
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy & Stakeholder Engagements for Phase 1A 1E	1 453	1 354	–	–	–	113		1 354
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B & 2 Marketing Promotion	1 454	1 391	–	–	–	116		1 391
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741	48 632	–	–	–	4 053		48 632
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741	5 196	–	–	–	433		5 196
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Updating of Technical Operational Plan	1 450	1 739	–	–	–	145		1 739
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	1 451	1 478	–	–	–	123		1 478
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	1 452	1 304	–	–	–	109		1 304
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	31	–	–	–	3		31
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)	TRANSPORT ASSETS	2 165	8 614	–	–	–	718		8 614
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITIRING)	TRANSPORT ASSETS	2 165	9 479	–	–	–	790		9 479
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITIRING)	Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741	6 522	–	–	–	543		6 522
Public Transport:TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)	TRANSPORT ASSETS	2 165	2 087	–	–	–	174		2 087
Recreational Facilities:RECREATION SERVICES (SWIMMING POOLS)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 125	200	–	–	–	17		200
Recreational Facilities:SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 125	505	–	–	–	42		505
Recreational Facilities:SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Machinery and Equipment	757	342	–	–	–	29		342
Recreational Facilities:SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Capital spares	756	61	–	–	–	5		61
Recreational Facilities:SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 125	1 675	–	394	394	140		1 675
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(HORTICULTURAL SERVICES)	Capital spares	756	426	–	–	–	36		426
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Capital spares	756	3 057	–	412	412	255		3 057
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Capital spares	756	9 771	–	2 263	2 263	814		9 771
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Capital spares	756	31	–	–	–	3		31
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Polokwane Literary Fair	1 540	8 109	–	–	–	676		8 109
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Polokwane Literary Fair	1 540	5 832	–	–	–	486		5 832
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Polokwane Literary Fair	1 540	6 832	–	–	–	569		6 832
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Capital Spares	2 125	234	–	–	–	20		234
Recreational Facilities:SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)	Capital Spares	2 125	1 503	–	–	–	125		1 503
Legal Services:LEGAL SERVICES	Administrative Strategy and Planning	50	35 491	–	488	488	2 958		35 491
Electricity:ENERGY OPERATIONS AND MAITENANCE ADMINISTRATION	Electrification of rural households	747	3 584	–	–	–	299		3 584
ENERGY SERVICES : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Electrical Infrastructure	2 119	2 284	–	–	–	190		2 284
Electricity:ENERGY SERVICES ADMIN	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	100	–	–	–	8		100

ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Electrical Infrastructure	2 119	96	–	–	–	8			96
ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Electrification of Rural household	1 939	4 348	–	–	–	362			4 348
ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Electrification of Rural household	1 939	870	–	–	–	72			870
ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Energy saving and implementation of alternative sources of energy	2 024	3 478	–	–	–	290			3 478
ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Electrical Infrastructure	2 119	3 778	–	–	–	315			3 778
ENERGY SERVICES: 11KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Electrical Infrastructure	2 119	11 189	–	–	–	932			11 189
ENERGY SERVICES: 66KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. SCADA AND PROTECTION	Maintenance of 66 KV substations	1 811	628	–	–	–	52			628
ENERGY SERVICES: 66KV OPERATIONS MAITENANCE. SCADA AND PROTECTION	Maintenance of 66 KV substations	1 810	3 804	–	–	–	317			3 804
Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	325	–	–	–	27			325
Mayor and Council:EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Administrative Strategy and Planning	50	110	–	–	–	9			110
Mayor and Council:EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Best Practices	2 176	78	–	–	–	6			78
Mayor and Council:EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Best Practices	2 176	68	–	–	–	6			68
Economic Development/Planning:INVESTMENT PROMOTION	Business Stakeholder relations	1 500	150	–	–	–	13			150
Economic Development/Planning:INVESTMENT PROMOTION	Marketing Polokwane as tourism and investment destination	1 503	321	–	–	–	27			321
Economic Development/Planning:INVESTMENT PROMOTION	Trade Missions	1 502	100	–	–	–	8			100
Economic Development/Planning:INVESTMENT PROMOTION	SMME Development- Tourism	1 493	100	–	–	–	8			100
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Exhibitions	1 496	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Management of trade	1 497	100	–	–	–	8			100
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Celebration of Global Entrepreneurship Week	1 498	250	–	–	–	21			250
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	LED Strategies	1 891	250	–	–	–	21			250
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Street Trading By-law	1 494	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Management of trade (support programmes)	1 488	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Agriculture development	1 489	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	SMMEs development- Business Centres	1 490	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	Cooperative development	1 491	50	–	–	–	4			50
Economic Development/Planning:LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)	SMME Development- Enterprise Development	1 492	50	–	–	–	4			50
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer:CORPORATE GEO-INFORMATICS	Development of a GIS Strategy	1 039	199	–	–	–	17			199
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer:PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Removal of illegal advertising Boards	1 035	314	–	–	–	26			314
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer:CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING	Municipal wide Land Audit	1 466	3 000	–	–	–	250			3 000
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive:MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Feasibility Studies	2 174	236	–	–	–	20			236
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive:MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Feasibility Studies	2 174	795	–	–	–	66			795
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Implementation of IT Strategy	1 584	700	–	–	–	58			700
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Intangible Assets	2 128	6 576	–	–	–	548			6 576
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Maintenance of Conference and Support facility	1 884	664	–	–	–	55			664
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Financial System Maintenance	2 027	24 419	–	14 224	14 224	2 035			24 419
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	LAN Network	1 880	1 526	–	–	–	127			1 526
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Server Room Maintenance	1 881	1 526	–	–	–	127			1 526
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	SDWAN Network	1 882	10 211	–	–	–	851			10 211
Information Technology:CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Commputer Equipment & Maintenance	1 653	1 526	–	–	–	127			1 526
Parent Operational expenditure			**1 030 925**	**–**	**51 717**	**51 717**	**85 910**	(34 194)		
Entities:										
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A								–		
Water project A								–		
								–		
Entity B								–		
Electricity project B								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Entity Operational expenditure										
Total Operational expenditure										

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2025/26	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	10 720	125 219	–	16 213
Aug	34 217	125 219	–	22 351
Sep	58 854	125 219	–	–
Oct	78 938	125 219	–	–
Nov	56 279	125 219	–	–
Dec	110 368	125 219	–	–
Jan	28 004	125 219	–	–
Feb	78 959	125 219	–	–
Mar	65 835	125 219	–	–
Apr	54 013	125 219	–	–
May	92 495	125 219	–	–
Jun	127 484	125 219	–	–

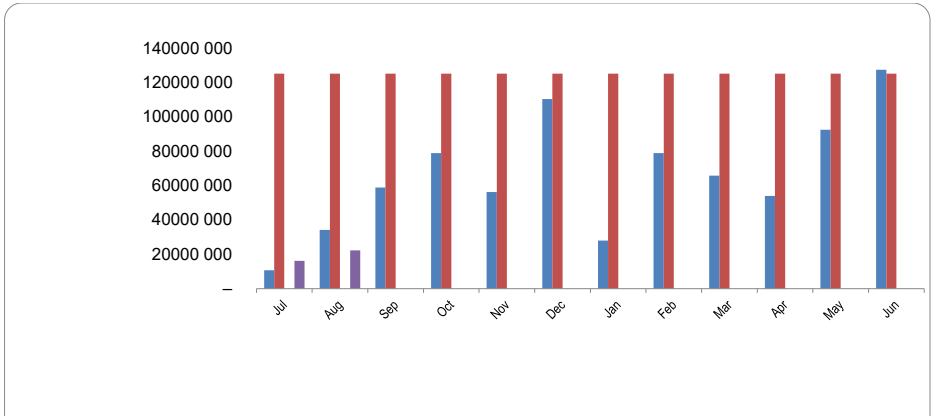
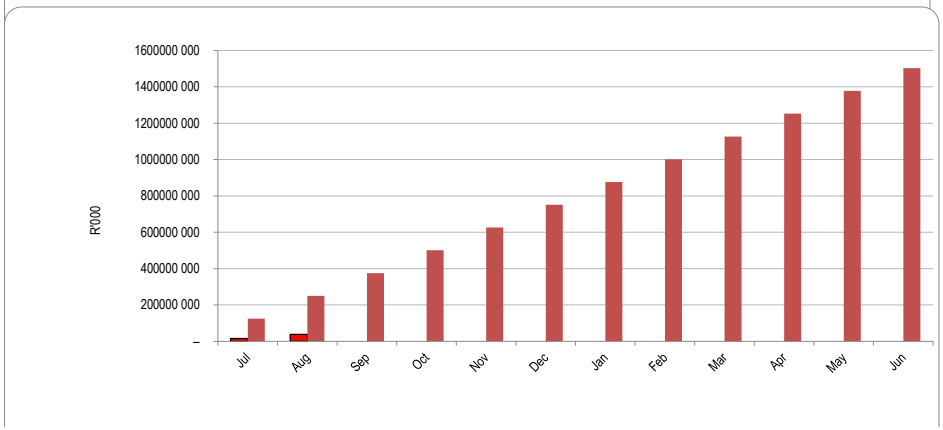


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	16 213	125 219
Aug	38 564	250 438
Sep		375 657
Oct		500 876
Nov		626 095
Dec		751 313
Jan		876 532
Feb		1 001 751
Mar		1 126 970
Apr		1 252 189
May		1 377 408
Jun		1 502 627



2026/27

Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE

Polokwane

NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2026 (VAT EXCLUSIVE)

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	5 207 043	303 664	592 153	4 614 890	11%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	47 612 002	1 648 657	2 083 470	45 528 532	4%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	16 043 477	1 528 834	1 751 852	14 291 625	11%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	414 697 152	24 481 799	25 245 738	389 451 414	6%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 353 367	80 099	164 359	2 189 008	7%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	16 397 652	-	10 613 304	5 784 348	65%
Public Transport Network Grant	120 147 764	6 350 386	7 666 522	112 481 242	6%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	598 347 826	-	-	598 347 826	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	86 975 653	-	-	86 975 653	0%
Grand Total	**1 312 129 762**	**34 393 439**	**48 117 398**	**1 264 012 364**	**4%**

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2026 (VAT EXCLUSIVE)

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	**5 207 043**	**303 664**	**592 153**	**4 614 890**	**11%**
Contracted Services	4 894 000	303 664	592 153	4 301 847	12%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	71 825	135 346	864 654	14%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	-	800 000	0%
4230 DISASTER EPWP PERSONNEL	720 000	6 870	6 870	713 130	1%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	774 000	-	-	774 000	0%
4340 PERSONNE EPWP GRANT	1 000 000	224 968	449 937	550 063	45%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	600 000	-	-	600 000	0%
Operational Cost	313 043	-	-	313 043	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	313 043	-	-	313 043	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	**47 612 002**	**1 648 657**	**2 083 470**	**45 528 532**	**4%**
Contracted Services	47 612 002	1 648 657	2 083 470	45 528 532	4%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 413 142	-	-	1 413 142	0%
Rural Housing HSDG	36 234 400	1 648 657	1 648 657	34 585 743	5%
Urban Housing HSDG	9 964 460	-	434 813	9 529 647	4%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	**16 043 477**	**1 528 834**	**1 751 852**	**14 291 625**	**11%**
Contracted Services	2 608 696	1 204 560	1 204 560	1 404 136	46%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	2 608 696	1 204 560	1 204 560	1 404 136	46%
Employee Related Cost	2 579 998	168 611	356 245	2 223 753	14%
Non-current Assets	434 783	-	-	434 783	0%
ISDG Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	434 783	-	-	434 783	0%
Operational Cost	10 420 000	155 663	191 047	10 228 953	2%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	124 995	20 940	39 104	85 891	31%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	2 664	-	332	2 332	12%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	128 009	188	377	127 632	0%
5340 ISDG Publications	1 304 348	-	-	1 304 348	0%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	2 173 913	-	-	2 173 913	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	2 173 913	117 888	117 888	2 056 025	5%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	3 913 043	-	-	3 913 043	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	31 741	3 888	7 830	23 911	25%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	91 702	12 194	24 386	67 316	27%
6150 Daily Allowance	1 937	-	-	1 937	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	1 106	-	-	1 106	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	37 846	565	1 131	36 715	3%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	434 783	-	-	434 783	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**4 347 826**	**-**	**-**	**4 347 826**	**0%**
Contracted Services	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
Electrification of Rural household?s	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
Energy saving and implementation of alternative sources of energy	3 478 261	-	-	3 478 261	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	**414 697 152**	**24 481 799**	**25 245 738**	**389 451 414**	**6%**
Contracted Services	67 977 452	2 853 450	2 877 613	65 099 839	4%
2400 CATERING	130 435	-	24 163	106 272	19%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	27 542 585	-	-	27 542 585	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mamotintane Village(ward 31)	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate Phase 1 and Phase 2	8 565 217	2 136 220	2 136 220	6 428 997	25%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	7 782 693	-	-	7 782 693	0%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	9 304 348	717 230	717 230	8 587 118	8%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	6 826 087	-	-	6 826 087	0%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	6 956 522	-	-	6 956 522	0%
Employee Related Cost	21 771 207	986 926	1 724 314	20 046 893	8%
Inventory Consumed	143 599	-	-	143 599	0%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	13 043	-	-	13 043	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	130 556	-	-	130 556	0%
Non-current Assets	323 232 926	20 617 493	20 617 493	302 615 433	6%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	5 309 443	-	-	5 309 443	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Phetole)	1 043 478	-	-	1 043 478	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rampuru)	1 043 478	-	-	1 043 478	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	7 068 299	-	-	7 068 299	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	5 358 757	-	-	5 358 757	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 398 866	-	-	1 398 866	0%
Construction of Mashashane transfer station	956 522	-	-	956 522	0%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	10 453 688	-	-	10 453 688	0%
CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	4 729 236	-	-	4 729 236	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	11 134 216	-	-	11 134 216	0%
Ga Chuene transfer station	4 120 983	-	-	4 120 983	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	4 415 878	-	-	4 415 878	0%
Greening programme for SDA1	1 512 287	-	-	1 512 287	0%
Installation of roads at Ext 72?Stands	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Areas	11 308 263	-	-	11 308 263	0%
IUDGChuene Maja sports complex	608 696	-	-	608 696	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Kgabo Park	365 217	-	-	365 217	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Koppermyn Thabang	1 408 696	-	-	1 408 696	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Maja Moshate Mphakanyane	365 217	-	-	365 217	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Masesha	608 696	-	-	608 696	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Mentz Shiloane	695 652	-	-	695 652	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Mmaphakane Maripathekong	504 348	-	-	504 348	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Motinti	608 696	-	-	608 696	0%

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Ramalapa	504 348	-	-	504 348	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level Bridge Sebati	504 348	-	-	504 348	0%
IUDGConstructin of Low level BridgeThabang Village near Ngaleng	521 739	-	-	521 739	0%
IUDGConstruction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	8 695 652	-	-	8 695 652	0%
IUDGConstruction of storm water on Makanye road	869 568	-	-	869 568	0%
IUDGDual carriage way access road to Mankweng	8 695 652	-	-	8 695 652	0%
IUDGPaving of internal streets at Mankgaile	9 739 130	1 237 987	1 237 987	8 501 143	13%
IUDGRefurbishment of Municipal Courts (Netball and Volley ball	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
IUDGRefurbishment of the Seshego Swimming Pool	260 870	-	-	260 870	0%
IUDGRehabilitation of Mankweng Community Hall	2 608 696	-	-	2 608 696	0%
IUDGRehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
IUDGUpgrading of Aganang landfill fence	2 173 913	-	-	2 173 913	0%
IUDGUpgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	1 739 130	-	-	1 739 130	0%
IUDGUpgrading of Nirvana stadium	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
IUDGUpgrading of Show ground facility	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
IUDGUpgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	4 241 211	-	-	4 241 211	0%
IUDGUpgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	4 860 070	-	-	4 860 070	0%
Laastehoop RWS	5 565 204	-	-	5 565 204	0%
Mankweng RWS	7 739 462	-	-	7 739 462	0%
Molepo RWS	5 465 649	-	-	5 465 649	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	3 780 718	-	-	3 780 718	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	1 304 348	-	-	1 304 348	0%
Paving of AKl streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	6 956 522	-	-	6 956 522	0%
Paving of internal street in Tlhatlaganya Phase 2	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	3 869 565	-	-	3 869 565	0%
Refurbishment Side walk in the City CBD Street	1 304 348	-	-	1 304 348	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	2 646 503	2 467 940	2 467 940	178 563	93%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	1 739 130	1 719 826	1 719 826	19 304	99%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie street	3 043 478	2 743 253	2 743 253	300 225	90%
Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Witklip street	7 826 087	-	-	7 826 087	0%
Rehabilitation of Emerald street	1 739 130	-	-	1 739 130	0%
Rehabilitation of Internal streets at Ladanna (Annadale)Pietersburg street	3 043 478	-	-	3 043 478	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	3 478 261	-	-	3 478 261	0%
Rehabilitation of Landross Mare street	5 217 391	-	-	5 217 391	0%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	1 342 155	-	-	1 342 155	0%

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	4 388 905	3 602 773	3 602 773	786 132	82%
Rehabilitation of Voortrekker Street	2 608 696	2 576 931	2 576 931	31 765	99%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 385 633	-	-	4 385 633	0%
Upgrading of R71 link to the N1 bypass	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	2 782 609	-	-	2 782 609	0%
Upgrading of storm water in the city	7 907 307	-	-	7 907 307	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	0%
WIP Badimong RWS	4 719 550	-	-	4 719 550	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	6 978 220	-	-	6 978 220	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 733 459	-	-	8 733 459	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	6 848 799	6 268 784	6 268 784	580 015	92%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	14 093 950	-	-	14 093 950	0%
WIP Greening programme	2 911 153	-	-	2 911 153	0%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 016 274	-	-	6 016 274	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 554 705	-	-	4 554 705	0%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	5 652 276	-	-	5 652 276	0%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	6 825 430	-	-	6 825 430	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	5 797 321	-	-	5 797 321	0%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 556 012	-	-	5 556 012	0%
Operational Cost	1 571 968	23 930	26 317	1 545 651	2%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	70 000	19 310	19 310	50 690	28%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	10 000	184	184	9 816	2%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	200 000	1 974	1 974	198 026	1%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	608 696	-	-	608 696	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	151 533	2 180	4 568	146 965	3%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	10 000	282	282	9 718	3%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	217 391	-	-	217 391	0%
2400 Uniform-IUDG	304 348	-	-	304 348	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	**2 353 367**	**80 099**	**164 359**	**2 189 008**	**7%**
Employee Related Cost	1 255 000	78 300	162 561	1 092 439	13%
Non-current Assets	240 000	-	-	240 000	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	240 000	-	-	240 000	0%
Operational Cost	858 367	1 799	1 799	856 569	0%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	613 906	-	-	613 906	0%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 875	-	-	10 875	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	-	10 000	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	223 586	1 799	1 799	221 788	1%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	**16 397 652**	**-**	**10 613 304**	**5 784 348**	**65%**
Non-current Assets	16 397 652	-	10 613 304	5 784 348	65%
NDPG WIP Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	10 613 304	-	10 613 304	-	100%

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%
WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	5 784 348	-	-	5 784 348	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	**120 147 764**	**6 350 386**	**7 666 522**	**112 481 242**	**6%**
Contracted Services	54 730 935	5 109 386	5 184 522	49 546 413	9%
6100 COMMISSION	5 652 174	-	-	5 652 174	0%
6100 COMMISSION 2	2 895 666	607 796	607 796	2 287 870	21%
6100 TRANSPORT	5 196 435	-	-	5 196 435	0%
6100 Updating of Business & Financial Plan	2 173 913	-	-	2 173 913	0%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	1 636 871	1 636 871	6 977 301	19%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	2 086 956	-	-	2 086 956	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 479 176	1 379 915	1 379 915	8 099 261	15%
6180 Project	6 521 739	-	-	6 521 739	0%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	-	-	1 354 183	0%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	1 391 304	1 292 388	1 292 388	98 917	93%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	1 800 000	192 417	267 552	1 532 448	15%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	3 043 478	-	-	3 043 478	0%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	1 478 261	-	-	1 478 261	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	1 739 130	-	-	1 739 130	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	1 304 348	-	-	1 304 348	0%
Non-current Assets	34 714 220	-	-	34 714 220	0%
Procurement of Buses	20 366 394	-	-	20 366 394	0%
Rehabilitation of Leeto la Polokwane bus Route	14 347 826	-	-	14 347 826	0%
Operational Cost	5 882 609	-	-	5 882 609	0%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	5 665 217	-	-	5 665 217	0%
National	217 392	-	-	217 392	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	24 820 000	1 241 000	2 482 000	22 338 000	10%
Taxi Industry Compensation	24 820 000	1 241 000	2 482 000	22 338 000	10%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**598 347 826**	**-**	**-**	**598 347 826**	**0%**
Non-current Assets	598 347 826	-	-	598 347 826	0%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	598 347 826	-	-	598 347 826	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**86 975 653**	**-**	**-**	**86 975 653**	**0%**
Non-current Assets	86 975 653	-	-	86 975 653	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	13 162 653	-	-	13 162 653	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Boratapelo	13 858 148	-	-	13 858 148	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Moetagare	13 648 393	-	-	13 648 393	0%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	10 540 119	-	-	10 540 119	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	9 067 377	-	-	9 067 377	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	13 196 867	-	-	13 196 867	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	13 502 096	-	-	13 502 096	0%
Grand Total	**1 312 129 762**	**34 393 439**	**48 117 398**	**1 264 012 364**	**4%**

Description	Original Budget	August 2026	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget	%